ABB

# Astoria II GIS

# INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING MANUAL

345kV Gas Insulated Switchgear

Buyer:	ABB US PP Astoria LLC
Consultant:	SNC Lavalin
Project:	Astoria II
Contract:	62000050
Supplier:	ABB SWITZERLAND LTD HIGH VOLTAGE PRODUCTS
Order No.:	10898

## **Table of Contents**

- Section 1
   Installation and Commissioning Procedure
- Section 2
   Instructions
- Section 3
   Health & Safety Mapping
- Section 4
   Installation Mapping
- Section 5
   Commissioning Mapping
- Section 6Tools and General Equipment
- Section 7

Drawings

# **SECTION 1**

# WORK DESCRIPTION

# **Table of Contents**

## **Document No**

> Installation and Commissioning Procedure

1HC0073204

ABB				Document number 1HC0073204
<sup>Unit</sup> High Voltage Products	<sub>Created</sub> Klucker Erwin	Version AA	Document part E01	Document type ANW
Status Released	Last change Hany Stefan	05.01.2010		

# Installation and Commissioning Procedure

1	Insta	lation General	. 4
	1.1	Scope	. 4
	1.2	Site Organization	. 4
	1.3	Site Meetings	. 4
	1.4	Sequence of Installation	. 4
	1.5	Installation and Commissioning Schedule	. 5
	1.6	Installation Personnel	. 5
	1.7	Installation Tools and Instruments	. 5
	1.8	Quality Control	. 5
	1.9	Marked up Drawings	. 5
	1.10	List of outstanding work	. 5
	1.11	Site Variation Orders	. 6
	1.12	Safety Requirements	. 6
	1.13	Non Conformances	. 6
	1.14	Submittal of Documents	. 6
2	Acce	ptance of Site	. 6
2	<b>Acce</b> 2.1	ptance of Site	
2	·	General 2.1.1 Switchgear Building	. 6 6
2	2.1	General 2.1.1 Switchgear Building 2.1.2 Switchyard	. 6 6 7
2	2.1 2.2	General 2.1.1 Switchgear Building 2.1.2 Switchyard Checking of Civil Works	. 6 6 7 . 7
2	2.1	General 2.1.1 Switchgear Building 2.1.2 Switchyard	. 6 6 7 . 7
2	2.1 2.2 2.3	General 2.1.1 Switchgear Building 2.1.2 Switchyard Checking of Civil Works	. 6 6 7 . 7
	2.1 2.2 2.3 Com	General 2.1.1 Switchgear Building 2.1.2 Switchyard Checking of Civil Works Earthing	. 6 6 7 . 7 . 7
	2.1 2.2 2.3 Com	General 2.1.1 Switchgear Building 2.1.2 Switchyard Checking of Civil Works Earthing	. 6 6 7 . 7 . 7 . 7
	<ul> <li>2.1</li> <li>2.2</li> <li>2.3</li> <li>Commonstrained</li> <li>3.1</li> </ul>	General 2.1.1 Switchgear Building 2.1.2 Switchyard Checking of Civil Works Earthing mon Instruction Conditions during Installation	. 6 7 . 7 . 7 . 7
	2.1 2.2 2.3 <b>Com</b> 3.1 3.2	General 2.1.1 Switchgear Building 2.1.2 Switchyard Checking of Civil Works Earthing non Instruction Conditions during Installation Access to Switchgear Installation	. 6 7 . 7 . 7 . 7 . 7 . 8 . 8
	<ul> <li>2.1</li> <li>2.2</li> <li>2.3</li> <li>Commonstrained</li> <li>3.1</li> <li>3.2</li> <li>3.3</li> </ul>	General	. 6 7 . 7 . 7 . 7 . 7 . 8 . 8 . 8
	<ul> <li>2.1</li> <li>2.2</li> <li>2.3</li> <li>Commonstrained</li> <li>3.1</li> <li>3.2</li> <li>3.3</li> <li>3.4</li> </ul>	General	. 6 7 . 7 . 7 . 7 . 7 . 8 . 8 . 9 . 9
	<ul> <li>2.1</li> <li>2.2</li> <li>2.3</li> <li>Commonstrained</li> <li>3.1</li> <li>3.2</li> <li>3.3</li> <li>3.4</li> <li>3.5</li> </ul>	General	. 6 7 . 7 . 7 . 7 . 7 . 7 . 8 . 9 . 9 . 9

ABI	Document type ANW	Version AA	Document part E01	Document number 1HC0073204
Identi	fication of Equi	pment		
Trans	port and Recei	ving of Equipment		
5.1	Transportation	of unpacked Equipme	nt	
5.2	Receiving and	Jnpacking of Equipme	ent	
Instal	lation Procedu	e GIS		
6.1	Fixing Points of	Circuit Breaker Units		
6.2		ircuit Breaker Units ircuit Breaker Units		
6.3	6.3.1 Preparatio		it Breaker - Circuit Brea e relevant Circuit Breaker Ur e Circuit Breakers	
6.4	<ul> <li>6.4.1 Installation</li> <li>6.4.2 Installation</li> <li>6.4.3 Installation</li> <li>6.4.4 Completion</li> <li>6.4.5 Primary Re</li> <li>6.4.6 Humidity A</li> <li>6.4.7 Evacuation</li> </ul>	of Connection Units Circu of 1st Busbar Unit of Supports n of Busbar Installation esistance Measurements		
6.5	<ul> <li>6.5.1 Installation</li> <li>6.5.2 Installation</li> <li>6.5.3 Installation</li> <li>6.5.4 Installation</li> <li>6.5.5 Primary Re</li> <li>6.5.6 Humidity A</li> </ul>	of Units adjacent to CB - of following Units of Supports of Interface Units to the E esistance Measurements		
6.6				
6.7	-		ing Switches	
6.8	6.8.1 Preparatio	ormers n of Coupling Points at pre f Voltage Transformers	eceding Units	
6.9	6.9.1 Installation 6.9.2 SF6 Gas F	of Surge Arresters Filling Pressure and Purity measurement of Balance	of SF6	

	ABI	Document type ANW	Version AA	Document part E01	Document number 1HC0073204
8	Local	Control Panels a	nd Secondary Cab	ling	
	8.1	Placement of Loc	al Control Panels		
	8.2	Cable Trays			
	8.3	Cable Laving			
	8.4	, ,			
9	Comr	nissioning			
	9.1	Introduction			
	•••	9.1.1 General Aspe			18
			d Responsibilities		19
		9.1.3 Safety Requi	•		19
		9.1.4 Documentation	on		19
		9.1.5 Site Inspection	on and Test Plan		20
		9.1.6 Test Procedu	ire		20
		9.1.7 Test Record			20
		9.1.8 Test Equipme	ent		20
	9.2	Tests			
		9.2.1 Isolator & Ea	rth Switch		20
		9.2.2 Circuit Break	er drive		21
			er Timing Test		21
			er Pump Start Control		21
		9.2.5 Density Moni			21
		9.2.6 Local Alarms			22
		9.2.7 Interlocking			22
		9.2.8 VT Secondar	-		22
		9.2.9 VT DC Resis 9.2.10 VT Ratio and			22 22
		9.2.10 VT Ratio and 9.2.11 CT Secondar	•		22
		9.2.12 CT Analyzer	yinsulation		23
		9.2.13 Commissioni	ng Acceptance		23
10	High	Voltage Test			
	10.1	Preparation for Hi	gh Voltage Test		
	10.2	-			
11	Spare	e Parts inclusive (	Operation and Mair	ntenance Equipment.	
12	Final	Incraction			24
12	rinal	inspection			24

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

# 1 Installation General

#### 1.1 Scope

This manual covers the requirements for the installation of gas insulated switchgear.

The manual is based on the following documents:

- Customers contract
- Approved drawings, latest revision
- Approved Installation Processes on Site (Test Reports)

Abbreviations: ABB; ABB Switzerland Ltd

#### 1.2 Site Organization

To assure correct installation, in accordance to drawings and specification, at the minimum one installation supervisor from ABB is required

#### 1.3 Site Meetings

Regular meetings shall be held with the following main topics:

- Progress and quality of installation
- Installation instruction / training for next installation sequence
- N° of personnel required
- Special equipment required (cranes, lifters etc.)
- Material required for the next installation sequence

The results of the meeting are to be fixed in a minutes of meeting, signed by the present parties.

#### No contractually binding agreements may be entered into during site meetings without knowledge and written approval of ABB's project manager in Switzerland.

#### 1.4 Sequence of Installation

The sequence of installation will be determined by ABB based on the Installation and Commissioning Schedule and assembly drawings.

If due to transportation damages, climatic conditions, incomplete civil works, etc., the installation cannot be carried out in the foreseen sequence, a new sequence may be determined on site by ABB's supervisor. If necessary the engineering department of ABB shall be consulted.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

#### 1.5 Installation and Commissioning Schedule

The Installation and Commissioning Schedule shows the overall estimated installation/commissioning duration as well as the durations of the main installation/commissioning activities.

It also states the number of installation personnel required.

All estimated durations of the planned tasks are based on standard required skill of employed local personnel.

#### 1.6 Installation Personnel

Installation personnel shall be at the disposal of the ABB Supervisors according to the relevant contracts. The number of personnel is stated in the Installation and Commissioning Schedule or will be agreed during the site meetings. In case of insufficient skills and quality of the installation personnel, the effected personnel shall be replaced at the request of ABB's supervisor.

#### 1.7 Installation Tools and Instruments

GIS special tools, equipments and instruments required for the installation will normally be supplied by ABB on temporary importation basis.

Normal hand tools for fitters and electricians shall be available with the required installation personnel.

#### 1.8 Quality Control

Quality procedures to be observed during installation are prescribed in the Quality Plan latest revision.

Checks and tests to be carried out in accordance with the progress of the installation.

Results to be recorded on the corresponding report and test sheets.

In order to allow to attend the tests, all checks and tests to be announced in advance, on request of the customer/engineer.

The report sheets shall be signed progressively.

Copies of the complete set of signed report sheets may be handed over to the customer/engineer.

The original set of signed report sheets stays with ABB.

#### 1.9 Marked up Drawings

Modifications carried out during installation/ commissioning to be marked up on the appropriate drawings, lists, etc.

The marked up drawings stays with ABB for the issue of the final drawings.

#### 1.10 List of outstanding work

Outstanding work what could not be rectified during the installation/ commissioning to be noted on a punch list.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
add	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

#### 1.11 Site Variation Orders

Extra works or tests requested by the customer shall be carried out only against written authorized site variation orders.

#### 1.12 Safety Requirements

All general site safety requirements shall apply to installation. Suitable warning signs shall be placed to ensure that personnel not involved with the installation are aware that additional hazards may exist. All personnel involved in the installation shall be aware of all safety requirements.

Report: 251 01010 / 251 02010

#### 1.13 Non Conformances

Any non conformances, such as damages, rectifications, deviations, etc. to be reported with a "Non Conformance Report".

#### 1.14 Submittal of Documents

Reports will be submitted to the client. In general, the submission of detailed installation instructions towards the client is not foreseen. However, clients have the possibility to refer to these instructions on site.

## 2 Acceptance of Site

#### 2.1 General

#### 2.1.1 Switchgear Building

The construction of the SF6 switchgear room /building must be finished. All work of tradesmen such as bricklayers, painters, fitters and electricians must be completed.

Tools, fixtures and installation material of the tradesmen mentioned, must be removed from the switchgear room.

The crane facility must be installed/cleaned/tested and ready for operation.

Prior to installation, the power supply (light, electrical power) required for the installation must be available.

A lockable tool store close to the switchgear room is to be provided.

A storage room or storage area of adequate size outside the switchgear room must be made available for the purpose of unpacking and cleaning the assembly units.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

The entire switchgear room must be thoroughly cleaned and largely free of dust.

Test Report: 221 01010

## 2.1.2 Switchyard

The construction work of the installation switchyard must be completed. Foundations, cable trenches, lay down areas, roadways etc.

The switchyard (installation area) shall be effectively protected by means of a fence, to prevent the access of unauthorized persons.

The crane installation (mobile or gantry) provided for the installation work must be available and in operation.

The storage room, or storage area must be available for unpacking, cleaning and preparing the assembly units. The transport to the installation area must be assured.

A lockable shelter/room/container (or similar) for office, tools and instruments must be available at the installation site.

Test Report: 221 01020

## 2.2 Checking of Civil Works

To be checked with reference to the drawing "Civil Work Requirements". X - Y-axis Circuit breakers – axis Floor and wall openings Outdoor foundations

Test Report: 221 01010 / 221 01020

#### 2.3 Earthing

To be checked with reference to the drawing "Earthing Layout". Connection flags

Report: 221 01010 / 221 01020

## 3 Common Instruction

Following items to be observed until the completion of installation.

#### 3.1 Conditions during Installation

During the installation of the SF6 switchgear, no rework of construction in the building/switchyard should be permitted. In the event that such work is unavoidable, the chief supervisor should coordinate this work with the local construction management. In such a case, installation of the SF6 switchgear shall have first priority.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

The switchgear room must be lockable, and if necessary equipped with a suitable material transfer compartment.

All breakthroughs, cable ducts etc. leading to the outside must be fitted with appropriate covers.

During the installation, the switchgear room must be kept in a high state of cleanliness. In case of a dirty environment, suitable measures such as vacuum cleaning, wet wiping of floors and installation of covers/ doors have to be taken.

**Remark:** The crane facility must be examined on cleanliness.

#### 3.2 Access to Switchgear Installation

During installation of the SF6 switchgear, access to the switchgear room is prohibited generally to unauthorized persons.

Every visitor shall report to the site manager/supervisor.

#### 3.3 Installation Instructions

Coupling works that are carried out at site, have to be handled according to the specification.

The individual components are to be cleaned according to the specification.

While coupling the assembly units, make sure that the enclosures are only opened shortly before the coupling is carried out. If that is not possible, the opened parts are to be covered with plastic foil or protective hoods to limit the danger to a minimum of extraneous materials (dust, chips etc.) getting into them.

The protective hoods may never be used to cover insulators. Zinc dust abrasion from the stud bolts could get caught in the hoods.

The insulators of the units may not be touched with bare hands. For such works plastic gloves are required.

For each connecting point (between two assembly units), new O-rings are delivered and shall be installed.

All assembly units are shipped and stored with Nitrogen or  $SF_6$ -gas filling. If the enclosure is opened for any reason (installation or inspection), the Nitrogen will escape. If this gas compartment cannot be filled with SF6 gas or nitrogen within the next day,

it must be first evacuated to min. «1 mbar» for 2 hours and then filled with nitrogen to a pressure «pabs» of approx. «120 kPa».

If an assembly unit has been found during unpacking or inspection without gas overpressure, greater attention is to be paid to this unit during the evacuation period. The unit has to be checked concerning leakage and possible moisture inside the gas compartment.

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

The gas valves are always to be covered with caps.

Only the thread and the shoulder surfaces may be lubricated with a fine film of grease.

The screws and nuts must be tightened to the prescribed torque with torque wrenches according to specification.

**Very important:** To prevent oil getting inside the gas compartments:

Do not use two vacuum pumps at the same time to evacuate one gas compartment.

Do not calibrate and retest the pressure gauges with oil or similar mediums, but only with air.

#### 3.4 Dust and Weather Protection

If necessary, particular in windy locations, suitable protective devices have to be installed.

For protection against dust, rain etc. during installation of the assembly units, one of the following possibilities for covering is to be used:

- Completely covered installation site: mobile tent with lightweight structure
- Partly covering of the installation site with a tent
- Local protection during installation of the assembly units (only the connection points are covered with an umbrella, a raincoat etc.)

Whichever version is used, the selection of the most appropriate method should be discussed with our installation division in any case.

#### 3.5 Handling of SF6 Gas

Instruction: 1HC0028659

#### 3.6 Tightening Torque of Screws

For screws and nuts, different torques values according to the specification/instruction have to be used.

Instruction: HASV 600416

#### 3.7 Treatment of Flanges

For outdoor switchgear installations, flanges have to be treated with grease.

Instruction: HASV600824

ADD	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\pp	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

### 3.8 Lifting Equipment

To lift the Assembly Units, use always "SPANSET SLINGS" or special lifting devices.

## 4 Identification of Equipment

Equipment and materials for installation are defined in the drawing "Assembly Layout" including the belonging material lists.

The allocations of equipments and loose materials are stated by "Unit-N $^{\circ}$  e.g. 001, 002, etc.

These Equipment Allocations have to be strictly observed!

# 5 Transport and Receiving of Equipment

#### 5.1 Transportation of unpacked Equipment

At every site meeting ABB's supervisor will hand over to customer a case list, indicating the equipment necessary for the coming installation sequence.

**Remark:** It is customer's responsibility that the transportation of goods between storage place and GIS building will take place in accordance with the site regulations under consideration of the transportation markings on the cases. ABB will not be responsible for damages occurred during transportation or due to wrong handling!

## 5.2 Receiving and Unpacking of Equipment

Following items to be checked:

- Condition of cases
- Quantity of content according to packing list
- Condition of content
- Overpressure in gas compartments (to be checked during preparation for coupling work)

Test Report: 221 02010

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

# 6 Installation Procedure GIS

#### 6.1 Fixing Points of Circuit Breaker Units

Mark fixing points of circuit breaker units according to drawing "Civil Work Requirements". Measure and record elevation of fixing points.

#### 6.2 Installation of Circuit Breaker Units

#### 6.2.1 Setup of Circuit Breaker Units

Lift unit and move it to it's setup place. Put necessary spacers to fixing points in accordance to the elevation control list. Line up units to axis and put it down.

#### 6.3 Installation of Connection Units Circuit Breaker - Circuit Breaker

Fit contacts and small parts and clean units Top up SF6 Gas Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: 1HC0072978 Test Report: 221 02010

#### 6.3.1 Preparation of Coupling Points at the relevant Circuit Breaker Units

Clean coupling points.

Instruction: 1HC0072978

#### 6.3.2 Installation of Connection-Units to the Circuit Breakers

Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: HASV600824 Test Report: 221 02010

#### 6.4 Installation of Bus bars

Sequence phase by phase.

**Remark:** If the exit units are situated below the bus bar, it may be an advantage to install these units before the busbars. It's on the decision of ABB's supervisor which sequence is preferable.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204	

#### 6.4.1 Installation of Connection Units Circuit Breaker – Busbar

Check for overpressure in gas compartments. Clean units. Fit contacts and small parts.

Instruction: 1HC0072978 Test Report: 221 02010

## Preparation of Coupling Points at the relevant Circuit Breaker Units

Clean coupling points.

Instruction: 1HC0072978

#### Installation of Connection-Units to the Circuit Breakers

Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: HASV600824 Test Report: 221 02010

#### 6.4.2 Installation of 1st Busbar Unit

Check for overpressure in gas compartments. Clean units. Fit contacts and small parts.

Instruction: 1HC0072978 Test Report: 221 02010

#### Preparation of Coupling Points at the Connection Units

Clean coupling points.

Instruction: 1HC0072978

#### Installation of Busbar Unit to the prepared Connections

Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: HASV600824 Test Report: 221 02010

## 6.4.3 Installation of Supports

Assemble and fit supports according to drawing "Support Layout". Set anchor bolts.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

**Remark:** Supports to be installed in accordance with the installation progress on decision of ABB's supervisor. During the installation it may be necessary to support the GIS with temporary supports. Such supports can be made of wood from the cases in which the GIS equipment has been transported. All temporary supports to be approved by ABB's supervisor and to be checked for safety!

Instruction: HASV601046

### 6.4.4 Completion of Busbar Installation

Complete installation of busbar by repeating steps 6.4.1 to 6.4.3.

#### 6.4.5 Primary Resistance Measurements

Measurement of contact resistance at all 3 phases of couplings made

Instruction: HASV601049 Test Report: 221 03010

#### 6.4.6 Humidity Absorbers

Fit humidity absorbers, where required. Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: HASV600016 / HASV600824 Test Report: 221 02010

## 6.4.7 Evacuation and SF6 Gas filling

Evacuate Air and fill SF6 Gas.

Instruction: 1HC0028659 Test Report: 221 03020

**Remark:** Circuit breakers and voltage transformers are already filled with SF6 gas at the factory and therefore not to be evacuated.

#### 6.4.8 Setting of Anchor Bolts on Circuit Breaker Units

Re-check and re-adjust, where required, line up of circuit breaker units to axis. Set anchor bolts.

Instruction: HASV601046

**Remark:** These activities can also be carried out later on.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

#### 6.5 Installation of Exit Feeders

#### 6.5.1 Installation of Units adjacent to CB - CB Connection

Sequence phase by phase. Check for overpressure in gas compartments. Clean units. Fit contacts and small parts.

Instruction: 1HC0072978 Test Report: 221 02010

#### Preparation of Coupling Points at CB - CB Connection

Clean coupling points.

Instruction: 1HC0072978

## Coupling of Units to CB - CB Connection

Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: HASV600824 Test Report: 221 02010

#### 6.5.2 Installation of following Units

Sequence phase by phase. Check for overpressure in gas compartments. Clean units. Fit contacts and small parts.

Instruction: 1HC0072978 Test Report: 221 02010

#### **Preparation of Coupling Points at preceding Units**

Clean coupling points.

Instruction: 1HC0072978

#### Coupling of Units to preceding Units

Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: HASV600824 Test Report: 221 02010

**Remark:** It may be more convenient to pre-assemble several units on the floor before lifting up and coupling. It's the decision of ABB's supervisor whether pre-assembly will take place or not.

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\pp	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

#### 6.5.3 Installation of Supports

Assemble and fit supports according to drawing "Support Layout". Set anchor bolts.

**Remark:** Supports to be installed in accordance with the installation progress on decision of ABB's supervisor. During the installation it may be necessary to support the GIS with temporary supports. Such supports can be made of wood from the cases in which the GIS equipment has been transported. All temporary supports to be approved by ABB's supervisor and to be checked for safety!

Instruction: HASV601046

#### 6.5.4 Installation of Interface Units to the Exit Feeders

**Remark:** The exit feeders may be fitted out either with bushings or cable connections or may end on transformers.

#### Installation of Bushings

Sequence phase by phase. Check for overpressure in gas compartments. Clean units. Fit contacts and small parts.

Instruction: 1HC0072978 Test Report: 221 02010

## Preparation of Coupling Points at preceding Units

Clean coupling points.

Instruction: 1HC0072978

## Coupling of Bushings to preceding Units

Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: HASV600824 Test Report: 221 02010

#### 6.5.5 Primary Resistance Measurements

Measure contact resistance in all 3 phases of couplings. It must be observed that the entire GIS is measured where possible.

Instruction: HASV601049 Test Report: 221 03010

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204	

#### 6.5.6 Humidity Absorbers

Fit humidity absorbers, where required. Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: HASV600016 / HASV600824 Test Report: 221 02010

#### 6.5.7 Evacuation and SF6 Gas filling

Evacuate Air and fill SF6 Gas.

Instruction: 1HC0028659 Test Report: 221 03020

#### 6.6 Density Monitor and - Sensor

Compare values of operating points on the nameplate of the monitor / sensor with the values stated in the "Single Line & Gas Diagram". Check of functioning.

Instruction: 1HC0017413 Test Report: 221 03030 or 221 03031

#### 6.7 Driving Shafts for Isolators and Earthing Switches

Install driving shafts according to the drawings

#### 6.8 Voltage Transformers

Sequence phase by phase. Clean units. Fit contacts and small parts.

Instruction: 1HC0072978 / HAGS 30193 Test Report: 221 02010

#### 6.8.1 Preparation of Coupling Points at preceding Units

Clean coupling points.

Instruction: 1HC0072978

#### 6.8.2 Coupling of Voltage Transformers

Fit contacts and small parts. Top up SF6 Gas Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: HASV600824 / 1HC0028659 Test Report: 221 02010

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/\pp	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204	

**Remark:** Voltage transformers are already filled with SF6 gas at the factory and therefore not to be evacuated.

#### 6.9 Final Activities

### 6.9.1 Installation of Surge Arresters

Remark: If surge arresters are equipped with removable links, the arresters can be installed prior to the high voltage test. Clean units. Fit contacts and small parts. Treatment of flanges, where required.

Instruction: 1HC0072978 / HASV600824 Test Report: 221 02010

**Remark:** Surge arresters are already filled with SF6 gas at the factory and therefore not to be evacuated.

## Wall Sealing

Fit the wall sealing according the drawing or customers requirement.

## 6.9.2 SF6 Gas Filling Pressure

Check filling pressure in all gas compartments and top up if necessary to nominal pressure.

Instruction: 1HC0028659 Test Report: 221 03020

## 6.9.3 Dew point and Purity measurement of SF6

Check the dew point and purity content on all gas compartments of the installation.

Instruction: 1HC0028659 / 1HC0016974 Test Report: 221 04010E

#### 6.9.4 SF6 Gas Balance

The amount of SF6-gas, delivered with the product must be verified during the assembling time.

This means, that all gas bottles and -tanks must be weighed before taking out gas from it. Same procedure must be done after finishing the job.

Instruction: 1HC0070163 Test Report: 1HC0070163

#### 6.9.5 Name Plates

Fit name plates to the corresponding equipments.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

# 7 Earthing

GIS earthing to be installed according to drawing "Earthing Layout".

**Remark:** Activities as per Installation and Commissioning Schedule (file directory 2), respective in accordance with the installation progress.

# 8 Local Control Panels and Secondary Cabling

## 8.1 Placement of Local Control Panels

Set panels according to allocations in drawing "Assembly Layout"

#### 8.2 Cable Trays

Install cable trays, where required.

## 8.3 Cable Laying

Cables to be laid according to cable lists.

## 8.4 Cable Connections

Cables to be connected according to connection diagrams.

**Remark:** Activities as per Installation and Commissioning Schedule, respective in accordance with the installation progress.

# 9 Commissioning

## 9.1 Introduction

The purpose of the "Site Inspection and Test Plan for Testing & Commissioning" is to set a guide to the way site testing & commissioning has to be carried out.

## 9.1.1 General Aspects

The site testing & commissioning of a transmission or distribution plant are the final activities to confirm that the plant operates correctly and fulfills specified requirements. Normally, the equipment is already factory tested and it is the duty and responsibility of the commissioning engineers to make sure that the equipment is assembled / installed correctly. The main objectives of the "Site Inspection and Test Plan for Testing & Commissioning" are:

• That the specified equipment has been correctly installed.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204	

- That the equipment operates correctly and has not been damaged during transportation or installation.
- That the required operations / functions are obtained with chosen design.
- To obtain a set of as-built drawings and test records as reference for future modifications and periodic maintenance.

In order to be able to perform the testing & commissioning systematically and professionally it is a pre-requirement that the test procedures and test records have been agreed with the client and that the commissioning engineer has got the correct mental approach to execute the activities.

#### 9.1.2 Personnel and Responsibilities

#### Commissioning Coordinator:

A Commissioning Coordinator is responsible to organize all works related to testing & commissioning and to implement the "Site Inspection and Test Plan for Testing and Commissioning".

#### Testing & Commissioning Engineer:

A Testing & Commissioning Engineer is responsible for the testing & commissioning of equipment and to ensure that the correct procedures are followed. Upon completion of each test he will sign the appropriate test record and request any witnessing representative to do the same.

#### 9.1.3 Safety Requirements

All general site requirements shall apply to testing & commissioning. Suitable warning signs shall be placed to ensure that personnel not involved with the testing & commissioning are aware that additional hazards may exist. All personnel involved in the testing & commissioning shall be aware of all safety requirements.

#### 9.1.4 Documentation

Prior to any testing & commissioning work the following documentation is mandatory:

- Approved drawings
- Approved "Site Inspection and Test Plan for Testing & Commissioning"

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

#### 9.1.5 Site Inspection and Test Plan

The Site Inspection and Test Plan deals with inspections and tests on site before and during energization of the substation.

The Site Inspection and Test Plan is listing the inspections and tests which are planned to be done on site.

The Site Inspection and Test Plan refers to test descriptions and test reports, from these it is possible to follow the planned tests more in detail.

#### 9.1.6 Test Procedure

A test description is a guideline on how to perform a test.

## 9.1.7 Test Record

A test report is a document where all test results are recorded.

#### 9.1.8 Test Equipment

ABB Switzerland Ltd normally owns test equipment used at sites. But occasionally it may be necessary to rent from third party. All test equipment used will be calibrated and have a valid calibration certificate.

#### 9.2 Tests

## 9.2.1 Isolator & Earth Switch

### Visual check of the various equipment

Designation Tightening of screws Terminals

#### Operation of the equipment by hand

Check of free movement Check of end positions (Endoscope)

#### Automatic operation

Check of supply of the motor, phase rotation

#### Check of the blocking device (if available)

#### Check of the blocking interlocking

If drive is blocked by removed cover.

#### Check of the position indicator

Local control panel

Test Report: 211 02061

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
fidd (* 1919)	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

#### 9.2.2 Circuit Breaker drive

#### **General control**

Screws and terminals Oil level and leak

#### Check of the running time controller

#### Measurement of the pump running time

#### Function check

ON and OFF functions of local command work correctly (without controller, direct function) Antipumping (hindrance of reclosing) Pole discrepancy, (Trip at unequal pole positions) Pump relay switch ON and OFF Signal "OFF-ON-OFF" Blockings for "Switch ON" Blockings for "Trip 1" and "Trip 2" Gas blockings

#### Check of the panel heater

#### Check of the counter functions

Test Report: 211 02020

#### 9.2.3 Circuit Breaker Timing Test

#### Measurement

Recording of the breaker switching times: ON, OFF and ON-OFF

Test Report: 211 02030

#### 9.2.4 Circuit Breaker Pump Start Control

To check the tightness of seals in the CB pump, the amount of pump charges during 24 hours have to be recorded. Important are the pump starts due to pressure loss without any switching operations.

Test Report: 211 02050

#### 9.2.5 Density Monitors

#### **General control**

Visual control of the monitor Electrical connections Conformity of mounting place Check of all alarms and functions with the simulation device

Test Report: 211 02070

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

#### 9.2.6 Local Alarms

#### Check and simulation

Simulation of each local alarm to alarm unit in LCP Each tested circuit has to be marked yellow in the drawings

Test Report: 211 04060

#### 9.2.7 Interlocking

#### Checks

All interlocking requirements must be fulfilled for:

Circuit Breaker Earthing Switch Isolator

Test Report: 211 04010

#### 9.2.8 VT Secondary Insulation

Measurement of the insulation values:

- between each secondary core and earth
- between the secondary cores

Test Report: 211 03010

#### 9.2.9 VT DC Resistance

Measurement of the primary resistance on each voltage transformer

Test Report: 211 03030

#### 9.2.10 VT Ratio and Polarity

#### Checks

All polarities and wiring connections Measurement of the ratio of each core

**Remark:** Will be done during high voltage test

Test Report: 211 03070

#### 9.2.11 CT Secondary Insulation

Measurement of the insulation values:

- between each secondary core and earth
- between the secondary cores

Test Report: 211 03080

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
add	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

## 9.2.12 CT Analyzer

Measurement of winding resistance for each core. Recording of core magnetisation curve Check polarity of each core and wiring connections Check ratio of each core (voltage injection on secondary side)

Test Report: 211 03150

#### 9.2.13 Commissioning Acceptance

#### "AS BUILT" Documents

Handing over the copy of a complete set of electrical drawings containing the handwritten definitive corrections and changes that are made during the commissioning.

#### Commissioning "TEST REPORTS"

Handing over the copy of a complete set of commissioning Test Reports undersigned by the customer and the ABB representative.

#### Acceptance Certificate

Written confirmation of the completion of commissioning activities, undersigned by the customer and the ABB representative. List of possible pending items.

Test Report: 211 07050

## 10 High Voltage Test

#### **10.1** Preparation for High Voltage Test

Check and complete, if necessary all items according to checklist "Preparation for High Voltage Test" prior to high voltage test.

#### 10.2 High Voltage Test

According to test procedure.

Test Report: 211 08010

## 11 Spare Parts inclusive Operation and Maintenance Equipment

Handing over of spare parts according to "Assembly Material List".

Test Report: 221 05010

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0073204

# 12 Final Inspection

Check all items for completeness according to final inspection check lists.

Test Report: 221 04030

# **SECTION 2**

# INSTRUCTIONS

## **Table of Contents**

## **Document No**

	GIS + LTB SF6-Gas Handling on site	<u>1HC0028659</u>
	Dew point SF6 measurement instruction	<u>1HC0016974</u>
	Density monitor test instruction	<u>1HC0017413</u>
>	Assembly and Commissioning ELK PI	<u>HAGS 30193</u>
>	Assembly Filter with Molecular Sieve 5A	HASV600016
>	Working instructions for tightening torques of screws	HASV600416
>	SF6 switchgear ELK: Shock and toggle indicators	HASV600611
	Preparations for the HV-Testing of a GIS Installation at site	HASV600914
	Assembly Instruction Transformer Interface HT3	<u>1HC0022892</u>
	Setting instructions for standard anchor rods	HASV601046
	Primary Resistance Measurement of the Main Circuit on GIS	HASV601049
	Corrosion Protection and Sealing	HASV600715
$\blacktriangleright$	Treatment of Flanges ELK-14/3/PASS M1/M2	HASV600824
>	Cleaning Instruction for GIS components	<u>1HC0072978</u>
$\blacktriangleright$	SF6 Gas Balance	<u>1HC0070163</u>
$\blacktriangleright$	SF6 Gas Balance Calculation Sheet	<u>1HC0070163</u>

ABB	ABB Switz	Document number 1HC0028659		
<sup>Unit</sup> High Voltage Products	<sup>Created</sup> Zimmer Klaus-Detlef	Version AG	Document part E01	Document type ANW
Status	Last change Lienhard Arthur	27.01.2010		

# **GIS + LTB SF6 GAS HANDLING ON SITE**

Instructions for evacuating, filling, reclaiming, measuring of SF<sub>6</sub> gas in gas compartments

# Table of Content

1	Docu	ment determination	. 3
	1.1	Purpose	. 3
	1.2	Area of Application	. 3
	1.3	Terms and abbreviations	. 3
	1.4	Responsible department	. 3
	1.5	Derived from	. 3
2	Desc	ription	. 4
	2.1	GIS / PASS	. 4
	2.2	LTB	. 4
3	Safet	у	. 4
	3.1	Assembling instructions	. 4
	3.2	Differential pressures at insulators in different types of switchgear	. 4
4	Envir	onmental aspects	. 4
			_
5	Mate	rial and equipment	. 5
5 6		rial and equipment	
			. 5
	Work	processes	<b>. 5</b> . 5
	<b>Work</b> 6.1	processes Transports of SF <sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products	. <b>5</b> . 5 . 6
	<b>Work</b> 6.1 6.2	processes Transports of SF <sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products To be followed in general terms	<b>5</b> . 5 . 6
	<b>Work</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3	processes Transports of SF <sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products To be followed in general terms Evacuation (air)	. 5 . 6 . 6 . 8
	Work 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4	processes.         Transports of SF <sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products         To be followed in general terms         Evacuation (air).         Leak test / pressure rise test (DAP).	.5 .6 .8 .8
	Work 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5	processes.         Transports of SF <sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products         To be followed in general terms.         Evacuation (air).         Leak test / pressure rise test (DAP).         Filling with SF <sub>6</sub> gas	.5 .6 .8 .8
	Work 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6	processes.         Transports of SF <sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products	.5 .6 .8 .8
	Work 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8	processes.         Transports of SF <sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products	. 5 . 6 . 8 . 8 . 9 . 9
6	Work 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8	processes.         Transports of SF <sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products	. 5 . 6 . 6 . 8 . 8 . 9 . 9 10
6	Work 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8 <b>Tests</b>	processes.         Transports of SF <sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products         To be followed in general terms.         Evacuation (air).         Leak test / pressure rise test (DAP)         Filling with SF <sub>6</sub> gas         Reclaiming the gas         Labeling the gas cylinders (bottles) / gas containers (tanks)         SF <sub>6</sub> gas balance.	<b>.</b> 5 . 6 . 8 . 8 . 9 . 9 10 <b>10</b>

		Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
	AB	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659
	7.4	Measurements du	ing checks, diagno	ostics	
	7.5				
	7.6	Desired values of I	new SF $_6$ gas in acc	ordance with IEC 6037	6 14
	7.7	Desired values of	used $SF_6$ gas in ac	cordance with IEC 6048	30 14
	7.8	Humidity + percent	age limits		
	7.9	Limits humidity, pe	rcentage + decom	position products	
8	SF <sub>6</sub> G	Bas Handling at LT	B Products		
9	Table	es			
	9.1	Nominal filling pres	sures in relation to	the ambient temperatu	ıre 17
	9.2	Conversion of dew	point °C into hum	idity ppm "	
10	Refe	rences			
11	IEC 6	0376, New gas			
12	IEC 6	0480, Used gas			

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

#### 1 Document determination

#### 1.1 Purpose

Instructions and recommendations for the correct handling of insulating and arc quenching gas  $SF_6$  (sulfur hexafluoride), used in switchgear from ABB Switzerland Ltd.

This document refers to

- SF<sub>6</sub> self-obligation CH
- ABB position statement on sulfur hexafluoride (SF<sub>6</sub>)
- Directive (EC) No. 842/2006 on certain fluorinated greenhouse gases including labelling and certification

and to the relevant guidelines on the **responsibilities and objectives on handling SF**<sub>6</sub> which are prescribed for the prevention of SF<sub>6</sub> emissions, wherever possible.

#### 1.2 Area of Application

All departments and persons who install, repair, service and maintain gas insulated switchgear (GIS), LTB and PASS systems / switches manufactured by ABB Switzerland Ltd.

These instructions apply for the evacuation, filling and reclaiming of  $SF_6$  gas from gas compartments, and in addition for leak tests, leak tests of the connections in control systems fitted on site, GIS / PASS and LTB circuit breakers.

These instructions are applicable exclusively for all GIS / PASS and LTB products manufactured and in the technical responsibility of ABB Switzerland Ltd.

#### 1.3 Terms and abbreviations

:	sulfur hexafluoride
:	here often also called "new" SF <sub>6</sub> gas for filling into electrical equipment
:	SF <sub>6</sub> gas as used in electrical equipment
:	re-use quality of $SF_6$ gas after removal from switchgear
:	are these ones under work, resp. which will be lowered in pressure
:	Project Manager Site Installation (Montageprojektleiter)
:	Live tank breaker (Outdoor)
:	pressure rise test (Druckanstiegsprobe)
:	gas bottles
:	gas tanks
	· · · ·

#### 1.4 Responsible department

SF<sub>6</sub> gas specialist team, manager of SF<sub>6</sub> gas handling PTHS-F, (GIS) Field Operation.

#### 1.5 Derived from

1HC0028659 mod. AF

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/sdd	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659	

#### 2 Description

#### 2.1 GIS / PASS

When building a new system on site and during checks and overhauls of GIS systems various work processes take place in connection with filling gas into ELK and PASS switchgear filled with  $SF_6$  gas. These work processes and test must be carried out on all switchgear.

-	Evacuation	(air)
-	Filling	(SF <sub>6</sub> gas)
-	Reclaiming	(SF <sub>6</sub> gas)
-	Leak test / searching for leaks	(SF <sub>6</sub> gas)
-	SF <sub>6</sub> gas quality measurements	(SF <sub>6</sub> gas)

The work processes, tests and rated test values to be used are described here.

#### 2.2 LTB

The work processes described apply analogous also for LTB products, with the exception of the processes described in chapter 8.

In case of special questions, ambiguities, it is imperative to consult the competent technical department.

#### 3 Safety

#### 3.1 Assembling instructions

 $SF_6$  gas is about five times heavier than air and can accumulate in lower lying rooms where it will displace oxygen. There must be paid respective attention for.

Each person, who is assigned with the assembling, commissioning, operation, maintenance or repair of the switchgear installation, must have read and understood the chapter "Safety" of the Operation Instructions for Handling  $SF_6$  Gas 1HC0028459.

The ABB - CH - GIS and the local assembly regulations must be stringently adhered to.

During work on open parts of the installation, the operating instructions for the appropriate installations and components must be consulted and followed.

#### 3.2 Differential pressures at insulators in different types of switchgear

Barrier insulators of adjacent gas compartments must not be subjected to high differential pressure when filling and evacuating gas. The permissible values have been defined.

See the various technical instructions in chapter 10, References

#### 4 Environmental aspects

As SF<sub>6</sub> gas is a very strong greenhouse gas, it must therefore be handled with care; please refer also to regulation 1HC0028459 (User manual on handling sulfur hexafluoride SF<sub>6</sub>).

#### "SF<sub>6</sub> gas must not be released into the environment"!

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

## 5 Material and equipment

Instruments, apparatus and auxiliary materials required in relation with document 1HC0025668

- Service cart (evacuation and filling system, reclaimer), gas replenishment cart
- Instruments for measuring dew point, percentage and decomposition products
- Precision manometer class 0.6 or better
- Leak detector
- PE film
- Adhesive tape
- SF<sub>6</sub> gas
- The equipment/instruments must be operated in accordance with the relevant operating instructions.
- The **quantities of gas** in the bottles / tanks are measured by **weight in kg or lbs**. See also the details on the bottle / container.

#### 6 Work processes

#### 6.1 Transports of SF<sub>6</sub> gas / decomposition products

Cylinders with gas content classified as being toxic, deleterious or inflammable by exposure to air must not be transported in "closed up vehicles", such as motorcars, estate cars and delivery vans or must not be handed over to the said for transport.

#### 6.1.1 Gas in cylinders in keeping with UN 1080 (good gas)

The following rules shall apply for ABB staff members (inclusive co-workers ordered by ABB):

A maximum of 200 kg of  $SF_6$  gas is permitted in a motorcar or delivery van, which is steered by a staff member of ABB. Care for appropriate and sufficient air ventilation !

#### Example:

Four full, four empty cylinders

- four cylinders of 40 kg each full 16	0 kg
--	------

- four cylinders of 10 kg each (empty) 40 kg

The cylinders must be transported correctly.

The gas volume filled in and the substance must be readable at all times.

The cylinders or the volume of gas must be carried for "own consumption" only, and must not constitute a delivery to a customer.

#### 6.1.2 Gas in cylinders in keeping with UN 3308 (toxic, corrosive)

Cylinders with  $SF_6$  gas in keeping with UN 3308 (toxic and corrosive) are considered hazardous freight with high hazard potential.

Hazardous freight with a high hazard potential must not be transported without a safety plan.

These cylinders must therefore not be transported by ABB staff.

#### Solid decomposition products

These solid decomposition products are also "hazardous freight with high hazard potential" and must be transported with special approval only and must not be transported by members of the ABB staff. You can get further detailed information by the appropriate transport companies.

ABB	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

#### 6.2 To be followed in general terms

According to the regulations on "Differential pressure in ELK insulators" (see chapter 10), only certain pressure differences may occur when evacuating, filling and reclaiming SF<sub>6</sub> gas from gas compartments. These must be stringently complied with.

The respectively current protocol sheets have to be used.

State of the art gas treatment units (reclaimers) as well as measuring instruments must be used.

#### Caution:

#### New installations:

In order to prevent potentially increasing humidity values in gas compartments, opened at site, the maximum exposal time to air shall not exceed

#### 36 hours

If this time is prior to evacuation and subsequent filling with  $SF_6$  gas, the gas compartments must be evacuated or even better evacuated and filled intermediately with 120 kPa abs nitrogen (N<sub>2</sub>).

Covering of gas areas with PVC - foil as a humidity protection, without masking with tape and without adding desiccator, is insufficient and inadmissible.

#### Overhauls, repairs:

In case of overhauls and repairs, the required times should be kept as short as possible.

#### 6.3 Evacuation (air)

#### 6.3.1 All gas compartments (except cable and transformer connection gas compartments)

**Note:** The vacuummeter is directely connected to the service unit. The values rendered below must be achieved and kept continuously in the gas compartment, however. This requires that for a correct reading of the vacuum in the gas compartment the vacuum pump has to be switched off briefly to achieve a pressure adjustment.

Connect the reclaimer (evacuation and filling device) to the gas compartment, start the vacuum pump and evacuate the gas compartment up to a final vacuum of < 3 mbar. When this value has been reached, the gas compartment must be evacuated for another 2 hours at least.

If the gas compartment was exposed to high atmospheric humidity or had been open for a long time, (> 4 hours), it must be evacuated for longer, i.e. for up to 24 hours.

Pressure rise test: No standard testing required, see chapter 7.3

#### Humidity in general:

Humidity present in gas compartments can be deposited or stored at varying depths on surfaces or in insulation materials.

**Surface humidity** can only be partially removed by evacuation and temporarily filling the gas compartment with dry nitrogen  $N_2$  (< 20 ppm<sub>v</sub> H<sub>2</sub>O).

The change in the humidity of the nitrogen can be measured with the combined measuring instrument 973-ABB.

The admissibility of the resulting humidity balance must be checked with  $\mathsf{SF}_6$ .

**Humidity deposited in insulation materials** cannot be removed by evacuation and nitrogen since it diffuses only very slowly. This process can take months or more.

In any cases of uncertainty, please consult the relevant technical department immediately.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/ DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659	

#### 6.3.2 Gas compartments with connection to HV cables or transformer bushings

#### High importance of the humidity in connection with cable – and bushing cones:

Cable terminations and also transformer bushings, with insulating bodies made from casting resin, are hygroscopic and can absorb and store large amounts of humidity as a result **if wrongly handled and stored** (see comment 1).

This humidity would then be given off later to the  $SF_6$  gas of the GIS. The connection compartments are relative small gas compartments, in contrast the hygroscopic cast resin surfaces are big. Therefore problems arise if the following work instructions are neglected. To prevent this type of problem longer evacuation times must be applied here.

#### Work instructions :

Connect the reclaimer (evacuation and filling device) to the gas compartment, start the vacuum pump and evacuate the gas compartment up to a final vacuum of < 3 mbar. When this value has been reached, the gas compartment must be evacuated for another **24 hours** at least.

#### The assembly staff is obliged :

- to impose the technical instructions given on the relevant drawings and delivery regulations to the staff of the cable- and bushing or transformer suppliers.
- to pay special attention to the evacuation times during assembly.

In any case of uncertainty or problems, please consult the relevant technical department immediately.

#### Comments :

- 1. The effects of **wrong treatment and storage** of the cast resin parts can only be corrected with a big effort, if ever. These cast resin parts are 3<sup>rd</sup> party products, see the ABB information to the treatment and storage on the drawings to the delivery scope.
- 2. Gas compartments which have been filled with SF<sub>6</sub> gas already, and have to be opened for a brief period only, can be evacuated like "normal" gas compartments, i.e. within 2 hours.
- 3. The above mentioned extended evacuation times do not apply to cable terminations and transformer bushings made from porcelain (not hygroscopic). The evacuation times given under point 6.3.1 are to be used here.

#### 6.3.3 Voltage transformers:

These components are products supplied by third parties and thus require special attention.

Voltage transformers are  $3^{rd}$  products and are supplied filled with 120 kPa abs of SF<sub>6</sub> gas. Consequently, they need only to be filled up to the nominal filling pressure on site.

They can be energized at the earliest 24 hours after the last gas handling under voltage.

Voltage transformers must **not be opened** by ABB staff without **specific** written instructions of the manufacturer as well as of the competent technical ABB departments. The staff of the customer must be informed of the fact!

For work on and in voltage transformers,  $SF_6$  gas handling processes are required which may deviate from the conventional methods applied at ABB. Thus, these processes have to be enquired about and must be applied strictly on site. Any separate rules of the manufacturer must be observed by all means !

In case of uncertainty or problems, please consult the relevant technical department immediately. The special written instructions must be obtained from the competent technical department, if and when required.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
add	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659	

## 6.3.4 Surge arresters:

Surge arrester are 3<sup>rd</sup> party products und need therefore special attention.

Surge arresters are individual closed gas compartments and are supplied filled with 120 kPa abs SF<sub>6</sub> gas. They need only to be filled up to the nominal filling pressure on site.

Without written instructions of the competent technical department, the surge arresters must not be opened by ABB employees. The staff of the customer must be informed of the fact as well !

All necessary gas handling processes and measuring values of the surge arresters are identical with those of GIS. The operating instructions have to be observed.

#### In case of uncertainties or problems, please consult the relevant technical department immediately.

#### 6.4 Leak test / pressure rise test (DAP)

According to the revised regulation 1HC0028728 Chapter 6.2, only disproportionately big leaks can be discovered in a usable time with a pressure rise test (DAP = **D**ruck**a**nstiegs**p**robe). As a result, a DAP is not required.

# Consequently, no <u>general</u> pressure rise tests (DAP) are to be carried out on gas insulated switchgear and PASS components.

#### Exceptions:

If there is any doubt that a leak may be present, a pressure rise test (DAP) can be carried out nevertheless. It is recommended that at least 24 hours are set aside for this test.

Carrying out a pressure rise test:

After reaching the final vacuum required of < 3 mbar, such a test may be performed. By switching off the vacuum pump, keeping open the connection to the gas compartment resp. hose, a gas compartment or a hose only can be checked for a potential (vacuum) pressure loss using the vacuummeter of the reclaimer (evacuating and filling device). If possible, a separate vacuummeter can be fitted directly to the gas compartment.

The value of < 3 mbar reached during evacuation must not exceed 3 mbar within the specified time (such as 24 h).

It must be ensured that the (vacuum) pressure rises are not taken for (internal) pressure losses of  $SF_6$  gas pressure. Gas compartments must be tight under pressure.

For information on leak testing please refer to Chapter 7.1

## 6.5 Filling with $SF_6$ gas

SF<sub>6</sub> gas specification in accordance with IEC 60376 or IEC 60480.

Please note that the temperature of fast filled SF<sub>6</sub> gas is relatively low, i.e. in the range of 3 - 10° C.

For the leak test as prescribed by chapter 7.1, the gas compartments must be filled with an "intermediate filling pressure" of about 300 kPa (p abs at 20° C) normally. The test should be carried out as late as possible after filling. To achieve a correct filling pressure in accordance with the prevailing compartment or enclosure temperature, the gas compartment must not be filled immediately to nominal filling pressure, but only to a pressure about

20 - 30 kPa abs below this value.

After between 6 and 12 hours the gas temperature can be adjusted to the compartment or enclosure temperature. The gas compartment can be then filled to nominal filling temperature in accordance with the temperature.

In order to guarantee a correct fill of the switchgear and thus the correct operation of all devices, the gas compartments must be filled with the nominal filling pressure with a tolerance of **0 / +5 kPa**.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/ DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

#### 6.6 Reclaiming the gas

Connect the gas compartment with a hose, if necessary via pre-filter unit, to the reclaimer and to a storage tank or gas bottle.

Before starting the reclaimer it must be ensured that there is enough capacity to store the gas.

Reclaim the  $SF_6$  gas up to < 1 mbar and store, then ventilate the gas compartment for internal work. See also chapter 3, Safety

If the  $SF_6$  gas is to be returned from the gas compartment to a bottle/tank, it must be ensured that the reclaimer, the hoses used and the storage tanks/bottles as well are always filled with  $SF_6$  gas.

If the quality of the gas is not clear, then a pre-filter unit is to be installed between the gas compartment and the reclaimer in order to keep any potential contamination away from the reclaimer.

Reclaimers, fitted with compressor and vacuum pump, create a vacuum of < 1 mbar during gas evacuation. This means that 100 % of the SF<sub>6</sub> gas in the gas compartment is evacuated and stored.

But it is a prerequisite that enough time is scheduled and allowed for this process.

Please refer to the details in the overview of "SF<sub>6</sub> Gas Handling Equipment 1HC0025668".

In order to prevent the SF<sub>6</sub> gas cylinder from being overfilled, the process must always be monitored and the bottles / tanks to be filled acc. to its weight.

Attention: The compressor is only switched off when a pressure of ~46-48 bar is reached.

#### 6.7 Labeling the gas cylinders (bottles) / gas containers (tanks)

Every gas bottle, every tank, every service equipment must be fitted with a label (1HC0017417 or the like) by the **assembly staff** and be clearly and unambiguously labeled as regards content. This means that the contents of every gas bottle can be unambiguously identified at all times.

Scotchtape and marking pens shall not be used directely on the bottle / tank.

This is necessary for correct storage on site, transport on public roads and the continued use of the gas.

Definitions for bottle or tank "empty":

- 20 to 54 kg	bottle	remaining gas quantity 1.5 kg
- 600 kg	tank	remaining gas quantity 10.0 kg
Requirements for the r - 20 to 54 kg - 600 kg	ecycling: bottle tank	remaining gas quantity not less than 1.5 kg remaining gas quantity not less than 10.0 kg

#### 6.7.1 Gas cylinders (bottles) / gas containers (tanks)

For various gases or their qualities, different containers are required.

In Europe, **new gas** according with IEC 60376 is usually supplied in green cylinders with sealed valves (Solvay Company). In case of sealed gas cylinders, the manufacturer guarantees the quality of the gas and the cylinder.

The same cylinders can be used for used gases in keeping with IEC 60480. But here has to be ensured that gas quality in the cylinders correspond to the requirements, code UN 1080

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

## 6.7.2 Used gas, contaminated gas

Used gas which is not used again or cannot be used again must be filled in special cylinders, if the value of the decomposition product is > 50 ppm<sub>v</sub>. They are also used for special transport.

Specification of the gas: Toxic and corrosive, code UN 3308

SF<sub>6</sub> gas with too high share of different gases, such as air or nitrogen, is not toxic and/or corrosive and can be transported in both types of cylinders.

Cylinder color: Grey with yellow shoulder, connecting thread G1"

Detailed information to be obtained from the competent technical department or from every shipping agent for transport.

## 6.8 SF<sub>6</sub> gas balance

In case of every on site gas handling, be it new installation, repair or maintenance, the gas balance must be prepared in keeping with 1HC0070163 D01+E01. The appertaining form with instructions 1HC0070163 D02+E02 must be used.

The filled-in form must be forwarded to the Project Manager Site Installation (MPL) with all protocol sheets and the installation report.

# 7 Tests

#### 7.1 Leak test / searching for leaks

All flange connections assembled on site must be leak tested according to Instructions "1HC0072875, Leakage searching at gas compartments on site", as required in IEC. This should be done at a "intermediate pressure" of about 300 kPa abs.

These connections must be checked with the leakage detector. These tests shall be done as late as possible after the filling with gas accomplished.

The results must be reported by appropriate protocol form "Evacuation und  $SF_6$  gas filling". If leakages are found, they must be located and eliminated according to the procedure below.

If leaks are suspected or measured, the gas compartment should be filled with  $SF_6$  gas to a slight overpressure of 150 - 200 kPa abs. It can then be scanned with any commercially available leak detector. Leak detector spray or soapy water can also be used.

When searching for leaks in the open air where the wind can make locating the leak difficult, and also with very small leaks, the suspected leak spot must be wrapped loosely in PE film and then sealed with adhesive tape. After a few hours waiting time any  $SF_6$  gas present and the leak can be located and indicated with the leak detector passing through a small hole.

Before any repairs are made, all the SF<sub>6</sub> gas must be reclaimed and stored.

An additional leak test can also be run with a precision manometer permanently installed in the gas compartment for an extended period of time.

#### 7.1.1 Leak test / searching for leaks after repair / overhauls

After each repair resp. overhaul a leak test must be performed and logged. Detailed procedure as in chapter 7.1

#### 7.2 Measurements (pressure, humidity, SF<sub>6</sub> percentage, decomposition products)

All gas compartments must have their pressure, humidity and  $SF_6$  percentage checked after being re-filled. These values must be logged. (See also chapter 7.3)

The responsible technical department is to be consulted if any deviations occur or values are exceeded.

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/\DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659	

## 7.2.1 Dew point / humidity in $\mathcal{C}$ / ppm w

ABB - CH - GIS measures the dew point of the gas in °C with the instruments available to us. Since the limit values have been defined in regulations and operating instructions and also in humidity values like  $ppm_w$ , the humidity value in  $ppm_w$  is to be derived by means of the available tables and graphs.

Newer devices indicate these different values directly on screen. Since any humidity present in insulation materials diffuses only very slowly and is absorbed by the SF<sub>6</sub> gas, this measurement should be taken as late as possible after the gas filling so that the most realistic values possible are measured.

Ideally, this is 2 - 3 weeks after filling to nominal filling pressure.

If the humidity value is above the limit values, the SF<sub>6</sub> gas must be dried and then re-measured after 2 - 3 weeks.

This is to be done in accordance with the instructions from ABB's responsible technical departments.

Preferably, the measuring instruments ABB – CH has should also be used for this test.

In general it must be ensured: that the humidity present in individual materials is not removed by an  $SF_6$  gas exchange or by drying the gas via filters.

(See values section 7.8)

## 7.2.2 Percentage of SF<sub>6</sub> gas

In contrast to IEC and CIGRE, ABB does not measure and define the percentage share of foreign gases, but the percentage share of  $SF_6$  gas in the gas compartment.

(Measured values in chapters 7.6 to 7.9)

## 7.2.3 Decomposition products in ppm<sub>v</sub>

In general, this measurement is done in accordance with the details in chapter 7.9. But in special cases, and also at the request of the customer, all gas compartments can be measured.

Most instruments measure the decomposition products with chemical reaction tubes.

## 7.3 Measurements when assembling switchgear

The measured values to be collected can be used both as reference values for later measurements during checks, diagnostics and also as guarantee values for the new product.

The following measurements are to be made and logged:

-	Dew point and humidity measurements	100%	in all gas compartments
-	SF <sub>6</sub> gas percentage measurements	100%	in all gas compartments
-	Decomposition products measurements		no measurements required

- Gas pressure measurements 100% in all gas compartments

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

#### 7.4 Measurements during checks, diagnostics

(Gas compartments which are not opened)

Attention:

It must be ensured **in advance** that if any of the customers' own instruments are to be used, they are in perfect working order.

The following measurements are to be made and logged:

-	Dew point and humidity measurements	100%	in all gas compartments
-	SF <sub>6</sub> gas percentage measurements	100%	in all gas compartments
-	Gas pressure measurements	100%	in all gas compartments

We recommend to perform and to log the following measurements in addition: (According to the clients wish or the results of the measurements, also more measurements may be performed.)

- Decomposition products measurements	10 %	at circuit breaker gas compartments
-	5 %	at disconnector gas compartments
-	5 %	at fast earthing switch gas compartments
-	5 %	all other gas compartments

If, however, measurements are to be done that are **fewer in number than or different from those** required, this must be agreed beforehand with the responsible technical department.

#### Requirements must not be changed without positive feedback from the respective department.

Gascompartments which will not be measured regularely, we recommend to measure a certain of on alternating basis (see above) e.g. every 2 - 5 years.

This means that all gas compartments of a complete switchgear installation can be covered sooner or later. In addition, all gas compartments with diverging measured values of the gas quality shall be monitored specifically. Suspect devices, like density monitors or contact manometers, must be monitored or replaced.

ADD	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/ DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

#### 7.5 Measurements during overhaul / repair work

All following measurements are to be performed, logged on the given protocol forms and always to be counter-signed by the client :

- before the gaswork starts
- as soon as gas compartments are opened
- as soon as pressure is lowered in gas compartments

For definition in the following text :

The gas compartments "involved" are those being worked on or also where only the pressure is lowered.

# 7.5.1 Measurements before reclaiming the gas

The gas quality measurements, as also defined in IEC, are to be made on **ALL** gas compartments **INVOLVED** and logged **BEFORE** the start of the assembly work, i.e. before reclaiming the  $SF_6$  gas

-	Dew point resp. humidity measurements SF <sub>6</sub> gas percentage measurements Decomposition products measurements	in all gas compartments involved in all gas compartments involved in all gas compartments involved
-	Gas pressure measurements	in all gas compartments involved

These measurement results are used

- to identify at an early stage any technical problems in the gas compartments due to gas quality
- to make technical and operational proposed solutions to the customer and ABB
- in order not to allow any explanation problems to arise in the event of poor gas quality in gas compartments or bottles after overhaul or repair work

#### Assure absolutely :

It must be ensured **in advance** that if any of the customers' own reclaimers and / or instruments are to be used, they are in perfect working order. Please check according to the manual.

It must be ensured that the gas quality measurements are made **before and after** start / completion of the proper gas handling work. This ensures that the clear responsibilities of the customer and ABB are set out.

#### Pay attention to the duty to inform :

If deviations occur in the **percentage of SF**<sub>6</sub> (ABB internal limit values at new fillings, resp. IEC limit values at gas analysis) during the gas quality measurements **before** the start of work, the **customer and technical department** are to be informed immediately in order to be able to take the appropriate measures.

(Reason: On site the percentage of SF<sub>6</sub> cannot be improved, probably a new gas filling may be necessary).

If deviations occur of any of the values during the gas quality measurements after completion of the work, the **technical department** is to be informed immediately in order to be able to take the appropriate measures.

#### 7.5.2 Measurements after replenishing the gas compartment with gas

Gas quality and pressure measurements are to be made on completion of the assembly work, too :

-	Dew point and humidity measurements	in all gas compartments involved
-	SF <sub>6</sub> gas percentage measurements	in all gas compartments involved

- SF<sub>6</sub> gas percentage measurements in all gas compartments involved
   Decomposition products measurements 5 % of the gas compartments involved
- Gas pressure measurements in all gas compartments involved

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/ DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659	

#### 7.6 Desired values of new SF<sub>6</sub> gas in accordance with IEC 60376

(bottles sealed)

Table 1

Measurements	Limit values
Percentage of SF <sub>6</sub>	> 99.90 %
Decomposition products (total)	< 7.3 ppm <sub>v</sub>
Dew point	<b>≤ - 36° C</b> (100 kPa abs, 20° C)

Conversion:  $ppm_v : ppm_w = 8.1:1$ 

# 7.7 Desired values of used $SF_6$ gas in accordance with IEC 60480

(prior to re-use in a gas compartment)

#### Table 2

Measurements	Limit values
Percentage of SF <sub>6</sub>	> 97 %
Decomposition products (SO <sub>2</sub> & SOF <sub>2</sub> )	< 12 ppm <sub>v</sub>
Dew point (recommended value)	≤ - 23° C(100 kPa abs, 20° C)

Conversion:  $ppm_v : ppm_w = 8.1:1$ 

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

#### 7.8 Humidity + percentage limits

#### For new systems / overhaul / repair of switchgear

#### For all GIS and PASS products

On completion of the assembly work on switchgear, lower dew point and humidity values are to be complied with in order to be able to comply with the values required for new systems / overhauls / repairs of switchgear, even after the warranty period and in the subsequent operation of the system.

#### Table 3

Measurements	ABB - CH - GIS / PASS limit values for new build systems				
	Gas compartments with nominal filling pressure 680 and 700 kPa abs	Gas compartments with nominal filling pressure 420, 460, 480, 530 kPa abs			
Percentage of SF <sub>6</sub>	> 97 %	> 97 %			
Decomposition products $(SO_2 \& SOF_2)$	< 12 ppm <sub>v</sub>	< 12 ppm <sub>v</sub>			
Values for humidity at new installed switch- gear respective filling with new SF <sub>6</sub> gas	< 37 ppm <sub>w</sub>	< 60 ppm <sub>w</sub>			

Conversion:  $ppm_v : ppm_w = 8.1:1$ 

Test values for dual pressure bushings used earlier are to be requested from the responsible technical department.

## 7.9 Limits humidity, percentage + decomposition products

#### on switchgear in service

(Limit values for SF<sub>6</sub> gas that does not need to be reclaimed from the gas compartment) **For all GIS and PASS products** 

#### Table 4

Measurements	Limit values (used gas)				
	Gas compartments with nominal filling pressure 680 and 700 kPa abs	Gas compartments with nominal filling pressure 420, 460, 480, 530 kPa abs			
Percentage of SF <sub>6</sub>	> 97 %	> 97 %			
Decomposition products $(SO_2 \& SOF_2)^{1}$	< 250 ppm $_{\rm v}$ Exception: Voltage transformer: 25 ppmv	< 25 ppm <sub>v</sub>			
Values for humidity in operation <sup>2</sup>	< 50 ppm <sub>w</sub>	< 90 ppm <sub>w</sub>			

Conversion:  $ppm_v : ppm_w = 8.1:1$ 

Test values for dual pressure bushings used earlier are to be requested from the responsible technical department. **Comment:** 

If the SF<sub>6</sub> gas remains in the gas compartment, 100 ppm<sub>v</sub> counts as the limit value of the total of **all** reactive gaseous decomposition products in the gas compartment of GIS or PASS. (Exept CB) This is double the value of used gas under IEC 60480. A maximum value of **250 ppm<sub>v</sub>** for SO<sub>2</sub> + SOF<sub>2</sub> applies to the gas compartment of a switchgear, measured with standard instruments.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Reference: Cigre Task Force B03.02.01, SF<sub>6</sub> Recycling Guide (Revision 2003), Table 9

<sup>&</sup>lt; 12 ppm, is warranted to the client for new build systems / overhauls / repairs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> These values are warranted to the client for new switchgear / overhauls / repairs

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

# 8 SF<sub>6</sub> Gas Handling at LTB Products

# Transport

For the transport of ELF circuit-breakers the pressure in the SF<sub>6</sub> gas compartment must be lowered to 120 kPa abs ( $\triangleq$  0,2 bar over pressure).

# Disassembly

Before the disassembly the  $SF_6$  gas compartment pressure must be lowered up to a value smaller than 20 mbar. Subsequently, flood the gas area with air.

IEC 62271-303, Table 13, Item 4, Page 32

## Evacuating

Evacuate until p abs = 300 Pa (< 3 mbar) is reached. The vacuum pump must keep running at least 2 hours. Subsequently, supervise the vacuum during 2 further hours.

The vacuum may not change within this time. With a found leak, fill the circuit-breaker with p abs = 200 kPa ( $\stackrel{\circ}{=}$  2 bar) SF<sub>6</sub> gas, look for leakage (Leakdetector) and repair.

## Gas bottle

With new SF<sub>6</sub> gas the dew point must be equal or lower than - 41° C ( $\triangleq$  5 ppm<sub>w</sub>).

#### Gas from gas compartments

Gas from a gas compartment, that after overhaul respectively repair work is filled into the same gas compartment again, must correspond to IEC 60480. (See table in section 7.8)

New filled in SF<sub>6</sub> gas must have in the gas compartment a SF<sub>6</sub> percentage of min. 97 as well as a dew point equal or lower than - 29° C ( $\triangleq$  50 ppm<sub>w</sub>).

The decomposition products must be equivalent or less than 12 ppm<sub>v</sub>.

In circuit-breakers in service, (without  $SF_6$  gas handling) the decomposition products may reach maximally 250 ppm<sub>v</sub>.

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/ DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

# 9 Tables

# 9.1 Nominal filling pressures in relation to the ambient temperature

# Table 5

			Nomina	I filling pres	ssures in kP	a abs		
Temperature in °C								
-20	572	556	533	440	400	384	352	128
-18	578	563	539	444	404	388	355	129
-16	585	569	545	449	408	392	359	130
-14	591	575	551	453	412	395	362	131
-12	598	582	557	458	416	399	365	133
-10	605	588	563	463	420	403	369	134
-8	611	594	569	467	424	407	372	135
-6	618	601	575	472	428	411	376	136
-4	624	607	581	476	432	415	379	137
-2	631	613	587	481	436	419	383	138
0	637	619	593	485	440	422	386	139
2	643	625	598	490	444	426	390	140
4	650	632	604	494	448	430	393	14 <sup>.</sup>
6	656	638	610	499	452	434	396	142
8	662	644	616	503	456	438	400	144
+10	669	650	622	508	460	441	403	14
12	675	656	627	512	464	445	407	146
14	681	662	633	517	468	449	410	147
16	688	668	639	521	472	453	413	148
18	694	674	644	526	476	456	417	149
+20	700	680	650	530	480	460	420	150
22	706	686	656	534	484	464	423	15
24	712	692	661	539	488	467	427	152
26	719	698	667	543	492	471	430	153
28	725	704	672	548	496	475	433	154
+30	731	710	678	552	499	479	437	15
32	737	716	684	556	503	482	440	156
34	743	722	689	561	507	486	443	158
36	749	727	695	565	511	490	447	159
38	755	733	700	569	515	493	450	16
+40	761	739	706	574	519	497	453	16 <sup>.</sup>
42	767	745	711	578	523	501	456	16
44	773	751	717	582	526	504	460	16
46	779	757	722	586	530	508	463	16
48	785	762	728	591	534	511	466	16
+50	791	768	733	595	538	515	470	16

Acc. to :

Döring

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/ DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

### 9.2 Conversion of dew point °C into humidity ppm w

# Table 6

	SF <sub>6</sub>	gas dew point in °C	C / Humidity values	in ppm <sub>w</sub>	
Dew point °C	Humidity $ppm_w$	Dew point °C	Humidity ppm <sub>w</sub>	Dew point °C	Humidity $ppm_w$
-60	1.3	-32	37	-4	539
-59	1.5	-31	42	-3	586
-58	1.7	-30	47	-2	637
-57	2	-29	52	-1	693
-56	2.2	-28	56	0	753
-55	2.5	-27	64	1	809
-54	2.9	-26	71	2	869
-53	3.3	-25	79	3	934
-52	3.6	-24	86	4	1002
-51	4.2	-23	95	5	1074
-50	4.8	-22	104	6	1155
-49	5.4	-21	115	7	1236
-48	6.1	-20	127	8	1317
-47	6.9	-19	140	9	1418
-46	7.8	-18	154	10	1509
-45	8.7	-17	169	11	1621
-44	10	-16	185	12	1722
-43	11	-15	204	13	1844
-42	12	-14	224	14	1965
-41	14	-13	243	15	2097
-40	16	-12	267	16	2239
-39	17	-11	293	17	2391
-38	20	-10	320	18	2543
-37	22	-9	348	19	2705
-36	24	-8	381	20	2877
-35	27	-7	415		
-34	30	-6	454	1	
-33	34	-5	494		

Symbols:

°C = degrees Celsius

ppm = **p**arts **p**er **m**illion

wt or  $_{\rm w}$  = weight, mass

v = **v**olume

Conversion:  $ppm_v$  in  $ppm_w = 8.1$ : 1

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/ DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659	

# 10 References

Basic documents	SF <sub>6</sub> self-obligation CH		
	ABB position statement on sulfur hexa	fluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> )	
	Directive (EC) No. 842/2006 on certain belling and certification	n fluorinated greenhouse	gases including la-
Directive	ABB SF <sub>6</sub> Gas Handling Guide		1HC0018511
	Overview SF <sub>6</sub> Gas Handling Equpmen	ıt	1HC0025668
SF <sub>6</sub> Operating Instruction (OI)	OI on handling sulfur hexafluoride SF6	3	1HC0028459
	ABB - CH - GIS project specific Health	n & Safety - Plan	project specific
Standards	IEC 60376 Rev. 2 (new gas) IEC 60480 Rev. 2 (used gas) IEC 62271-303 / 2007		
Technical Instructions	Differential pressures at insulators	ELK3 (ISPESL) ELK-14 / 362 SS 550 ELK-14 / 245 ELK14 to ELK-14 / 300 ELK-3 / 420 ELK3 to ELK-3 / 550 ELK1 ELK2	1HC0041563 1HC0041564 1HC0041565
	Pressure coordination	ELK-5	1HC0046369
	All these instructions for differential pre- Text for clients of the Operating Ins Comments for staff and deduction		rts : project specific
	Fundamental principles of revising $SF_{\mathbf{f}}$	₅ Gas Handling	1HC0028728
	Instructions "Leakage detection at gas	compartments on site"	1HC0072875
	Protocol form "Evacuating and $SF_6$ gas	s filling"	221 02030
	Protocol form "Gas measurements"		22104010

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

# Table 7

# 11 IEC 60376, New gas

# "Table from IEC 60376 - Maximum acceptable impurity levels

Content	Specification	Analytical methods (for indication only, not exhaustive)	Precision
Air	2 g/kg [note 1]	Infrared absorption method	35 mg/kg
		Gas-chromatographic method	3 – 10 mg/kg
		Density method	10 mg/kg
CF4	2 400 mg/kg [note 2]	Gas-chromatographic method	9 mg/kg
H <sub>2</sub> O	25 mg/kg [note 3]	Gravimetric method	0,5 mg/kg[note 5]
		Electrolytic method	2 – 15 mg/kg
		Dew point method	1 °C
Mineral oil	10 mg/kg	Photometric method	< 2 mg/kg
		Gravimetric method	0,5 mg/kg [note 5]
Total acidity expressed in HF	1 mg/kg [note 4]	Titration	0,2 mg/kg
NOTE 1 2 g/kg is equivale	nt to 1 % vol under ambient	conditions (100 kPa and 20 °C	[1]).
NOTE 2 2 400 mg/kg is equ	ivalent to 4 000 μl/l under a	ambient conditions (100 kPa ar	nd 20 °C [1]).
NOTE 3 25 mg/kg (25 mg conditions (100 kPa and 20 °		$\mu$ I/I and to a dew point of $-3^{10}$	6 °C, measured at ambient
NOTE 4 1 mg/kg is equivale	ent to 7,3 µl/l under ambien	t conditions (100 kPa and 20 °	C [1]).
NOTE 5 Depending on the	sample size.		

....."

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/ DD	ANW	AG	E01	1HC0028659

Table 8

# 12 IEC 60480, Used gas

# "Table from IEC 60480 - Maximum acceptable impurity levels

	Maximum acce	ptable levels		
Impurity	Rated absolute pressure <200 kPa ª	Rated absolute pressure >200 kPa ª		
Air and/or CF <sub>4</sub>	3 % volume <sup>b</sup>	3 % volume <sup>b</sup>		
H <sub>2</sub> O	95 mg/kg <sup>c,d</sup>	25 mg/kg <sup>d,e</sup>		
Mineral oil	10 mg	/kg <sup>f</sup>		
Total reactive gaseous decomposition products	50 μl/l total or 12 μl/l for (SO <sub>2</sub> +SOF <sub>2</sub> ) or 25 μl/l HF			
<sup>a</sup> Within the complete range of re-use pressures, covering all possible applications (both HV and MV insulation systems as well as all circuit-breakers), the low re-use pressure range p < 200 kPa has been defined to highlight low pressure insulation systems (typically applied in MV distribution).				
<sup>b</sup> In the case of SF <sub>6</sub> mixtures, the leve	els for these gases shall be specified by t	the equipment manufacturer.		
<ul> <li>95 mg/kg (95 ppmw) is equivalent to 20 °C.</li> </ul>	the manage (se ppinn) is equivalent to ree ppinn (ree pinn) and to a den peint of 25 s, medealed at ree in a an			
d Converted to ppmv these levels shal	l also apply to mixtures until a suitable s	tandard becomes available.		
<sup>a</sup> 25 mg/kg (25 ppmw) is equivalent to 200 ppmv (200 μl/l) and to a dew point of -36 °C, measured at 100 kPa and 20 °C.				
	compressor) containing oil is used, it m t in contact with the $SF_6$ is oil-free, the			

....."

ABB	ABB Switz	Document number 1HC0016974		
<sup>Unit</sup> High Voltage Products	<sup>Created</sup> Kyburz Theo	Version AC	Document part E01	Document type ANW
Status Released	Last change Zimmer Klaus-Detlef	30.07.2009		

# **DEW POINT MEASUREMENT INSTRUCTIONS**

# Table of Content

1	Doo	ument determination	2
	1.1	Purpose	2
	1.2	Applicability	2
	1.3	Terms and abbreviations	2
	1.4	Responsible department	2
	1.5	Derived from	2
3	Fur	ther applicable documents	2
	7.2	Measurements with Instrument Model DP19	3
7.2.1	•	Preparation	3
7.2.2	-	Connecting the Instrument	3
7.2.4	-	Measurement	3
7.2.5	-	Terminating the Measurement	3
	7.3	Measurements with Instrument Model 973-ABB	4
	Tab	le 2: Limit values for admissible moisture content on GIS Type ELK 1-4	6

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/ DD	ANW	AC	E01	1HC0016974

# 1 Document determination

# 1.1 Purpose

All gascompartments in the installation are to be checked for moisture and purity (%-SF<sub>6</sub>) To furnish proof that the SF<sub>6</sub>-gas insulated equipment will not exceed the maximum admissible humidity in operation.

# 1.2 Applicability

 ${\sf SF_6}\mathchar`-Gas$  Insulated Switchgear of ABB Switzerland Ltd. and associated components. Site Manager, Erection-Supervisor

# 1.3 Terms and abbreviations

# 1.4 Responsible department

PTHS-F, Field Operation

# 1.5 Derived from

1HC0016974 Vers. AB Dew Point Measurement Instructions

# 2. Procedure

# 2.1. Scope of test

The measurement should be done during the commissioning after the filling of the components with gas after a balance of eventual equalisation phenomena in the distribution of moisture in the gas compartment.

# 2.2. Acceptability criterion (see table 3 and 4)

In this commissioning measurement the measured moisture content (in ppm mass,  $ppm_w$ ) may not be higher than 75% of the limit value specified for the installation. Compartments with excessive moisture content are to be dried and measured after 2 to 3 weeks.

Note: For the initial commissioning measurement more stringent values apply to account for eventual equalisation phenomena in the distribution of moisture in the gas compartment.

## 3 Further applicable documents

IEC 60480 and IEC 60376 ABB 1HC0007414 ABB 1HC0028659 SF<sub>6</sub>-Gas Handling On-Site

# 5. Responsibility

# 6. General

The dew point measuring instruments, Model DP19 as well as 973-ABB, manufactured by MBW Electronic AG, Wettingen, Switzerland is preferably to be used. For Purity Measurements only the DILO Instrument 3-027 R002 shall preferably be used.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/\DD	ANW	AC	E01	1HC0016974	

# 7. Measurements

For the purpose of avoiding contradictions, as a general rule the measurement is always carried out with the gas depressurised means atmospheric pressure.

- With Model DP19, the gas flows through the hygrometer in pressureless condition. This state is achieved by completely opening the shutoff valve on the flowmeter as well as by regulating the gas flow rate with the inlet regulating valve. With the flowmeter set at 30l/h this will result in a measurement pressure of 100 kpa abs in the measuring chamber.

- With Model 973-ABB no further pressure regulations have to be done because this instrument is regulating the pressure automatically.

# 7.2. Measurements with Instrument Model DP19

# 7.2.1. Preparation

Attention: Do not close the control valve and the flow meter by force! Both are needle valves and there is danger of deformation and leakage. See also manual of the instrument

# 7.2.2. Connecting the Instrument

First make the necessary connections between sampling point and instrument. Close control valve and flow meter completely.

Plug in the mains lead and switch the instrument on (press the MAINS-button). Then press the MODE-button. Both buttons are now illuminated. After 5 min. warm-up mirror check indicator should in the centre of the red zone.

#### 7.2.3. Measurement at Atmospheric Pressure (100kPa abs.)

Close control valve completely.

Open flow meter valve completely.

Open control valve slowly until the required gas flow of 30 to 40 l/h is indicated.

# 7.2.4. Measurement

Before releasing the MODE-button, check dew-point mirror condition. The indicator needle must be approx. in the middle of the red field.

Release MODE-switch (light is off). Instrument starts cooling down to the dew point and the needle of mirror check indicator moves into the green field.

Wait until the indication of the digital display is stable.

Read dew point.

#### Important

When measuring more than one point, make shure that the inlet valve at the hose is closed during changing the measurement point.

It is not necessary to thaw off the instrument between measurements.

# 7.2.5. Terminating the Measurement

Close control valve and flow meter completely. Press MODE-button (now illuminated) Switch instrument off (release MAINS-switch, light is off). Disconnect sample gas line from instrument and measuring point.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/\DD	ANW	AC	E01	1HC0016974	

# 7.3 Measurements with Instrument Model 973-ABB

The instrument 973-ABB is a fully automatic instrument.

It is capable to measure Dew Point, calculating the respective Humidity, is measuring the purity (% of  $SF_6$ ), is feeding back the measured gas into the connected gas-compartement and is measuring the  $SF_6$ -Gas pressure in the gasroom.

Detailled informations regarding handling see manual.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/ DD	ANW	AC	E01	1HC0016974

#### SF<sub>6</sub> Moisture in $\mathcal{C}$ Dew Point $\leftarrow \dots \rightarrow$ ppm<sub>w</sub> by Weight Table 1:

Symbols:	

DP

kPa

100 kPa

dew point = 1000 Pascal = 1 bar =

- °C degree centigrade =
- parts per million ppm =

by weight = w

Dew Point °C	100 kPa SF <sub>6</sub>	700 kPa SF <sub>6</sub>	Dew Point °C	100 kPa SF <sub>6</sub>	700 kPa SF <sub>6</sub>
	ppmw	ppmw		ppmw	ppmw
-60	1		-20	127	18
-59	2		-19	140	20
-58	2		-18	154	22
-57	2		-17	169	24
-56	2		-16	186	27
-55	3		-15	204	29
-54	3		-14	223	32
-53	3		-13	245	35
-52	4		-12	268	38
-51	4		-11	293	42
-50	5		-10	320	46
-49	5		-9	350	50
-48	6		-8	382	55
-47	7		-7	417	60
-46	8		-6	454	65
-45	9		-5	495	71
-44	10		-4	539	77
-43	11		-3	587	84
-42	13		-2	638	91
-41	14		-1	694	99
-40	16		0	754	108
-39	18		1	810	116
-38	20		2	871	124
-37	22		3	935	134
-36	25		4	1003	143
-35	27		5	1076	154
-34	31		6	1153	165
-33	34		7	1235	176
-32	38		8	1322	189
-31	42		9	1425	202
-30	47		10	1513	216
-29	52		11	1618	231
-28	57		12	1728	247
-27	64		13	1845	264
-26	70		14	1969	281
-25	78		15	2101	300
-24	86		16	2240	320
-23	95		17	2387	341
-22	105		18	2542	363
-21	115		19	2706	387
-20	127	18.2	20	2880	411

Conversion of 100 kPa into an other pressure i.e. 530 kPa:

 $ppm_w (530) = ppm_w (100) *$ 

100 kPa / 530 kPa

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AC	E01	1HC0016974

# Table 2: Limit values for admissible moisture content on GIS Type ELK 1-4

Component	Filling pressure at 20℃ kpa abs	Moisture Limit during service ppm <sub>w</sub>	Moisture Limit at commissioning ppm <sub>w</sub>
Gascompartement	680	50	37
Gascompartement	700	50	37
Gascompartement	420	90	60
Gascompartement	460	90	60
Gascompartement	530	90	60

ABB	ABB Switz	Document number 1HC0017413		
Unit	Created	Version	Document part	Document type
High Voltage Products	Spörli Charles	AA	E01	ANW
Status	Last change			
Draft	Spörli Charles	10.02.2009		

# DENSITY MONITOR TEST INSTRUCTION

Contents:

1

- 1. Purpose
  - 2. Applicability
  - 3. Standards
  - 4. Procedure
  - 5. Responsibility
  - 6. General
  - 7. Test procedure

ADD	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0017413

# 1. Purpose

To furnish proof that keep the density monitors for the SF6 gas insulated Switchgear the prescribed and adjusted values, supplied by the company trafag, Switzerland.

# 2. Applicability

SF6 gas insulated Switchgear of ABB High Voltage Technologies Ltd. and appendant components.

# 3. Standards

IEC 60157 cl. 7.107.3

# 4. Procedure

The check of function during the commissioning is to be performed on random basis (10%).

Checking of set points in service to be made as per station manual at 5-year intervals.

# 4.1. Check of function of density monitor

The functioning and the adjustment of each density monitor must be checked for: Adjustment of switching contacts Hysteresis of switching contacts Tripping of required signals Resetting of the signals

All measured values are to be recorded in the commissioning report. (HAEM 822210 and HAEM 824250)

Note: With density monitors (electronic) the operation check is not necessary, as the density monitors comprise self-checking function.

# 4.2. Checks setting values

With Switchgear installations see table and diagrams on the instructions manual of installation.

# 5. Responsibility

Site Manager, Erection-Supervisor

# 6. General

The density controller test box, SK-509-R002, made by DILO Babenhausen, Germany is preferably to be used.

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/~IDID	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0017413

# 7. Test procedure:

Using the rating plate values on the density monitor check whether the switching points of the micro switch or the pressure values on the pressure gauge are identical with the set point values of the reference value tables.

When checking always takes into account the ambient temperature, i.e. establish the desired tripping value. If the read pressure value is not within the tolerance of the tabulated value, the entire density monitor is to be sent to trafag for overhaul.

Attention: Since without the appropriate equipment adjustment of the micro switches in the plant is very difficult, the manufacturer should do the adjustments only.

# 7.1. Description:

The switch point of the density controller can be checked with the density controller test unit.

For testing the density controllers are mounted on the buffer container.

The test pressure is indicated at the gauge. The indicator lamp in the indicating unit lights up when the corresponding switch contact is closed.

SF6-gas over the coupling or compressed air, which is generated by means of the air pump, is used as testing medium.

The indicating unit is supplied by 4 batteries of 1.5V each, which are commercially available.

All parts are easy to locate and easily accessible.

A transport box is included to store the density controller test unit with its accessories.

Connecting cables are necessary in order to connect the density controller test unit with the density controller. These connecting cables are equipped with a plug for the indicating unit and for the density controller, witch are delivered with the unit.

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/~idid	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0017413

# Table 1:Nominal filling pressure (Pabs) by SF6-Switchgear of Type ELK 1 till 4 in<br/>function of ambient temperature

Symbols:	°C	=	degree centigrade
-	kPa	=	1000 Pascal
	100 kPa	=	1 bar

Temperature		Components		Circuit breaker
°C	kPa	kPa	kPa	kPa
0	388	425	570	640
2	391	428	575	646
4	394	432	580	652
6	397	436	585	658
8	400	439	590	664
10	404	443	595	670
12	407	446	600	676
14	410	450	605	682
16	413	453	610	688
18	417	457	615	694
20	420	460	620	700
22	423	464	625	706
24	426	468	630	712
26	430	471	635	718
28	433	475	640	724
30	436	478	645	730
32	440	481	650	736
34	443	485	655	742
36	446	488	660	748
38	449	492	665	754
40	452	495	670	760

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0017413

# Table 2:Nominal filling pressure (Pabs) by SF6-Switchgear of type ELK14 in function<br/>of ambient temperature

Symbols:	°C	=	degree centigrade
	kPa	=	1000 Pascal
	100 kPa	=	1 bar

Temperature	Components	Circuit breaker	Bushing
		Potential transformer	(Low pressure gas space)
°C	kPa	kPa	kPa
0	480	620	135
2	485	626	
4	490	632	
6	495	638	
8	500	644	
10	505	650	145
12	510	656	
14	515	662	
16	520	668	
18	525	674	
20	530	680	150
22	535	686	
24	540	692	
26	545	698	
28	550	704	
30	555	710	155
32	560	716	
34	565	722	
36	570	728	
38	575	734	
40	580	740	160

ABB	ABB Switzerland Ltd					nt No.: HAGS 30	193
Responsible department:	Take o	over department:	Revision:	Doctype:	File no.:		
PTHZ-TG			AF 12.11.2002	ANW			
Prepared:	C	Checked:	Approved:			Language:	Page:
12.11.2002 ZIMMER		2.11.2002 HARTMANN	13.11.200	2 WUERGLER		e/002	1/2
Valid for:	Derived from:	Replaces:	Classification ne	o./Project name/Asseml	oly		
			_				

# ASSEMBLY AND COMMISSIONING ELK PI

SF6 Switchgear ELK

# 1 Transport

The voltage transformer is delivered prepared for use. It is filled with  $SF_6$  to 120...130 kPa absolute pressure. Transport is carried out in the vertical position (axis vertical) with the apparatus insulator above. The latter is protected by a cover for transport, which must be removed <u>only briefly before</u> assembly of the voltage transformer.

Important note - observe without fail

(Data and requirements differ according to make and year of manufacture.)

The voltage transformers may be tilted and lifted only in the plane shown by an arrow on the plate on the jacket of the pressure vessel. The direction of transport must also be <u>that shown by the arrow</u>.

<u>Attention :</u> Every voltage transformer must be checked before assembly for transport damage. ( for procedure, see separate instruction )

# 2 Assembly

- Remove protective transport cover from the apparatus insulator.
- Check flange surface, sealing groove, contact surfaces and the other surfaces of the apparatus insulator for transport damage and clean with a white, lint-free cloth.
- Mount contact with shield on the apparatus insulator.
- For outdoor installations, apply corrosion protection as in Section 3.
- Insert sealing ring and mount on the SF<sub>6</sub> installation.
   <u>Be sure to observe direction of tilt and position of attachment</u> (marked by an arrow on the enclosure)
- Make secondary connections in the terminal box of the voltage transformer.
   With devices whose secondary connections can be changed: check the connection against the circuit diagram or instructions ( in the terminal box ) and change if necessary.
   <u>Attention :</u> Before the voltage transformer is put under tension ( test or operating voltage ), all short circuits ( in the transformer and the switching cabinet ) must be removed.
- Connect and adjust the ferromagnetic resonance protection, if present.
- The terminal box has ventilation openings. The closing plugs supplied must be inserted according to the orientation of installation such that water cannot penetrate from above (rain) and any condensation can run off (differs according to make, type of transformer and year of manufacture).
- Prepare SF<sub>6</sub> gas space of switchgear for gas filling and carry out filling.
- Connect the voltage transformer with the bypass tube ELK RR provided to the switchgear gas space, if the latter is not monitored as a separate gas space with density monitor.
  - (Take care that the voltage transformer is filled only with pure SF<sub>6</sub> gas to IEC Publ. 376)
- In the case of voltage transformers with rupture disc attachment, the deflection device provided must be adjusted, if necessary, to a direction determined by the installation conditions pertaining.

ARR	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
/\DD	AF 12.11.2002	e/002	2/2	HAGS 30193

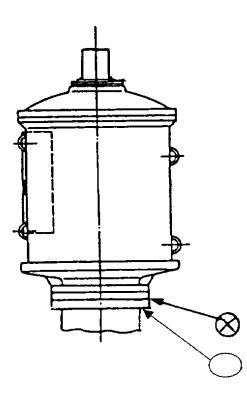
# 3 Section to be observed for OUTDOOR ERECTION

On mounting the voltage transformer on the installation, the flange connections must be protected against corrosion.



Corrosion protection No. 1 HAGS 30 074

O Corrosion protection HATH 600 355



## 4 Remark

 As a rule, the voltage transformer is attached to the installation only after the latter has been tested. The voltage transformer must be separately tested if required in the technical documents.

Furthermore, the supplier's operating instructions apply for the voltage transformer concerned.

ABB	ABB Switz	erland Ltd		Document number HASV600016
<sup>Unit</sup> High Voltage Products	Created Rodrigo Miguel	Version AG	Document part 002	Document type ANW
Status Released	Last change Leu Werner	24.06.2009		

# ASSEMBLY FILTER WITH MOLECULAR SIEVE 5A

Cha	pter <u>CONTENTS</u>	Page
1	Material properties and general indications	2
2	Packing ( State of delivery )	2
3	Storage	2
4	Inspection, Test	2
5	Handling, Installation, Transport	2

Chapter	A	В	С	D	E	Used for :
Number						Della sur la structione
1	1, 2	1, 3	1, 2	1	-	Delivery Instructions
	-, =	., -	., =	-		Filter bag HATH410311
2		1, 3	1, 2	2	1, 4	Assembly of filter at apparatus flange
2	-	1, 5	1, 2	2	1, 4	and circuit - breaker
0	4	0.0	0			Delivery Instructions
3	1	2, 3	2	-	-	Filter complete HASV301185
						Assembly of filter at flange
4	-	2, 3	1, 2	2	5, 6	with normal rupture disk
_						Assembly of filter at flange of earthing switch
5	-	2, 3	1, 2	2	5, 7	and flange with reverse rupture disk

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
add	ANW	AG	002	HASV600016

# 1 Material properties and general indications

- 1.1 Material of filter : Molecular sieve 5A 501, grain size 1 3
- 1.2 Filter bags : Polyesters (Spezification according to drawing)

# 2 Packing (State of delivery)

2.1 Filter bag filled with molecular sieve vacuum-packed shrink-wrapped individually into PE foil by min.
 0.3 mm of thickness with 8% card indicator. Individual filter bags packed in all side stuck together boxes.
 Packing size 12 pieces each box

Packing size 12 pieces each box

- 2.2 1 piece filter completely vacuum-packed shrink-wrapped into PE foil by min. 0.3 mm thickness with 8% card indicator. Additional packing for storage and transport : Pack 12 bags in all side stuck together cardboard boxes.
- 2.3 Additional packing for spare part see drawing

# 3 Storage

- 3.1 Storage of filter bags filled with molecular sieve in dry place in the delivered state (see B1 or B2) at ambient temperature.
- 3.2 To be stored during max. 6 months in the indicated packing in dry place.

## 4 Inspection, Test

- 4.1 Incoming goods check : Enclosed humidity indicator must be blue.
- 4.2 Gas tightness test : The leakage of the mounting of filters is tested at the entire assembly unit or installation

# 5 Handling, Installation, Transport

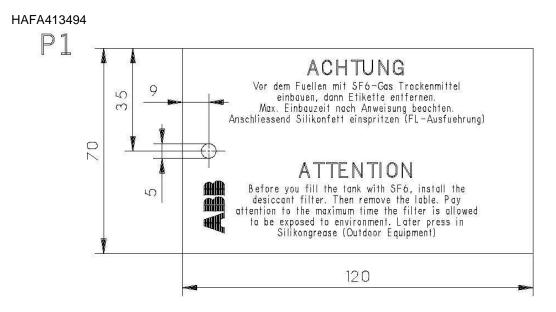
#### 5.1 Mounting of filter at circuit - breakers

- a) On site assembly
   With all circuit breakers of the size 1+3 without own insulator the filter bag will be mounted on site. Supply as loose piece.
   Packing according to B1. Work procedures according to variant 0 ( see table page 4 )
- b) Factory assembly

With all circuit-breakers of the size 1+3 with own insulator the filter bag will be mounted by the assembly crew at the test place. Work procedures according to variant 1 (see table page 4)

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/\DD	ANW	AG	002	HASV600016	

For the variants of mounting of filter the cover with the empty filter pot is already installed to the breaker at the begin in the assembly department. Outside at the flange with the <u>empty</u> filter cover a label HAFA413494P0001 has to be attached.



#### 5.2 Mounting of the filter at assembly units ( components )

- The filter pot will be installed during the assembly unit assembly.
- Outside at the flange with the <u>empty</u> filter cover a label HAFA413494P0001 has to be attached.
- Supply of filter bag as loose piece on site (packing according to B1)

#### 5.3 Filter assembly

- The filter is correct, if the enclosed humidity indicator is blue.
- Unpack filter from the PE foil and insert it into the filter cover.
- Fasten filter pot with the inserted filter bag as rapidly as possible to the cover.
- Install cover, remove label at the cover.
- Evacuate assembly unit with the inserted filter within 2 h after unpacking of the filter bag from the PE foil.
   Fill gas compartment with dry SF<sub>6</sub>.

#### 5.4 Filter material

- If a gas compartment will be opened, in which a filter is built, the filter must be replaced. A regeneration of the filter is not intended.
- Back up filters with O ring see table.

Size	Spare material
1	HASV402864R0003
2	HASV402864R0004
3	HASV402864R0005

Filter change of old filter generation bags to new status see HASV201097.

#### 5.5 Filter assembly

- The filter is correct, if the enclosed humidity indicator is blue
- Unpack the filter from the PE foil and install it with the rupture disk.
- Evacuate assembly unit with the inserted filter within 2 h after unpacking of the filter bag from the PE foil. Fill gas compartment with dry SF<sub>6</sub>.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/\DD	ANW	AG	002	HASV600016	

#### 5.6 Filter material

- After opening of a gas compartment, in which an filter is built in, the filter has to be replaced. A regeneration of the filter is not intended. Back - up filter with O - ring see table.

Rupture pressure of disk	Spare material
p <sub>e</sub> = 750 kPa	HASV402864R0006
p <sub>e</sub> = 1150 kPa	HASV402864R0007

## 5.7 Filter material

\_

After opening of a gas compartment, in which an filter is built in, the filter has to be replaced. A regeneration of the filter is not intended. Back - up filter with O - ring see table.

Place of assembly	Spare material
below rupture disk	HASV402864R0001
below cover of earthing flange	HASV402864R0002

#### Mounting of a filter at the circuit - breaker

	Var. 0 :		Var. 1 :	
Place of	- all circuit-brea	akers size 1 + 3 (EL*, ED*, ACI)	- all circuit-b	oreakers size 1 + 3 (EL*, ED*, ACI)
assembly	<u>without</u> insula	ator	with insula	tor
	<ul> <li>circuit-breake</li> </ul>	ers size 4		
Factory	1	Evacuating < 1 mbar *)	1	Evacuating < 1 mbar *)
	2	Filling with SF <sub>6</sub>	2	Filling with SF <sub>6</sub>
	3	Mechanical Tests	3	Mechanical Tests
	4	Reclaiming SF <sub>6</sub> into SF <sub>6</sub> tank	4	Reclaiming SF <sub>6</sub> into SF <sub>6</sub> tank
	5	Cleaning	5	Cleaning, assembly of filter bags
	6	Evacuating < 1 mbar *)	6	Evacuating < 1 mbar *)
	7	Filling with SF <sub>6</sub>	7	Filling with SF <sub>6</sub>
	8	Dielectrical Tests	8	Dielectrical Tests
	9	$ReclaimingSF_6$ into $SF_6$ tank	9	Reclaiming SF <sub>6</sub> into SF <sub>6</sub> tank up to $p_{abs} = 120 \text{ kPa}$
	10	Evacuating to about 1 mbar *)		
	11	Filling with $N_2$ to $p_{abs} = 120 \text{ kPa}$		
On site	12	Reclaiming		
	13	Cleaning, assembly of filter bags		
	14	Evacuating < 1 mbar *)		
	15	Filling with SF <sub>6</sub>	15	Filling with SF <sub>6</sub>

\*) 1 mbar = 100 Pa

ABB	ABB Switzerland Ltd					Document No.: HASV600416		
Responsible department: PTHS-AT	Take ove	er department:	Revision: AH 2007-03-09	Doctype: ANW	File no.:			
Prepared: 2007-03-09 SARKER		ecked: 07-03-09 KOCH	Approved: 2007-03-09	9 SARKER		Language: EN	Page: 1/1	
Valid for: CH-PTHS	Derived from:	Replaces:	Classification no	o./Project name/Asser	mbly			

# WORKING INSTRUCTION TIGHTENING TORQUES

These instruction contain the tightening torques in Nm (kp) for joints with screws of a strength of 8.8 (or of materials of at least the same strength), which are screwed into a nut thread of steel or aluminium. For below tightening torques the DIN-instruction 13 applies. Values based on experience were also taken into account.

	Nut thread in aluminium		Nut thread	in steel
	kp	Nm	kp	Nm
M 4	0.2	2	0.3	3
M 5	0.4	4	0.6	6
M 6	0.5	5.5	1.0	10
M 8	1.3	13	2.2	22
M 10	2.4	24	4.2	42
M 12	4.2	42	7.0	70
M 16	9.0	90	16.0	160
M 20	16.0	160	30.0	300

Deviating from our screw standard quality "8.8", screws in the so-called "ASTM quality" for pressurized enclosures must be tightened with the torques of the following Table :

	Steel /	ASTM
	kp	Nm
M 8	1.8	18
M 10	3.5	35
M 12	6.0	60
M 16	13.0	130
M 20	25.0	250
Flange of rupture disk	4.8	48

Tightening torques for nut threads in aluminium in the outer fittings of app. insulators and intermediate rings.

	kp	Nm
M 12 (size 14, insulators and intermediate rings)	7	70
M 16 (size 3, insulators and intermediate rings)	16	160
M 16 (size 3/420, insulators)	9	90
M 16 (size 3/420, intermediate rings)	16	160

Tightening torques for screw plugs and Dilo couplings in aluminium

3/8 " thread in housing	-	50 Nm
1 " thread in housing	-	110 Nm
Coupling tongue part or cover	NW 8 $\rightarrow$	60 Nm
cap on coupling groove part	NW 20 $\rightarrow$	70 Nm

We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2009 ABB. All rights reserved.

esponsible department:	1	ake over department:			Doctype:	File no.:	V 600	
ASG-TK repared:		Checked:	A	95-11-08	MA		Language:	Page:
94-06-22 Schalt	egger	95-11-08	Hartmann///	95-11-08	Krieter	hi	en	<u>   1                                 </u>
nid for: IS / LTB		Derived from:	100	Deplaces:		Classify no.:		
			SF6 Switchg	ear ELK				
			k- and Togg		ors			
Duccedru	un ta ha							
Proceau	re to de	Tollowed	l on discove	-	noicat	ors nav	e trip	pea
			during tra	nspon				
- Tripping	of indicat	ors by no r	neans shows t	hat the nack	hoon he	s have he	en dan	ana
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	int has been su	•	÷.			-
•			backing) and in		Jon Call I			
••					indicut			
	ຣing ine (	Juous, a CK	ose inspection	must be call				
	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	must record t			Inspectio	on shee	et for
assemb	lies KMV	¥ 400 684 ·	-> Page 3 of th	nis regulatio	n).			
Procedur	<b>A</b> •	·	<u></u>				-	
riocedur	<u>.</u>							
<ul> <li>Examine</li> </ul>	crate (pa	acking) for	damage. The c	lirection of th	e blow r	nay be al	ble to b	e
deduced	from the	damaga	-					
		uamaue.						
			tripped?					
- Which sh	nock indic	ators have		Idamage				
- Which st - Examine	nock india goods (a	ators have assembly u	nit) for externa	-				
- Which st - Examine - Record c	nock india goods (a defects by	ators have assembly u photos an	nit) for externa nd record KMV	400 684.			ible per	id o
- Which st - Examine - Record c - If the ass	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur	ators have assembly u / photos an hit is to be (	nit) for externa	400 684.	over), th	ne access	sible pa	rts
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke	ators have assembly u / photos an hit is to be o d visually.	nit) for externa Id record KMV opened (remov	400 684. re transport o	•		-	rts
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visil	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec	ators have assembly u / photos an hit is to be o d visually.	nit) for externa nd record KMV	400 684. re transport o	•		-	rts
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec	ators have assembly u / photos an hit is to be o d visually.	nit) for externa Id record KMV opened (remov	400 684. re transport o	•		-	rts
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visil	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec	ators have assembly u / photos an hit is to be o d visually.	nit) for externa Id record KMV opened (remov	400 684. re transport o	•		-	rts
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visil	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec	ators have assembly u / photos an hit is to be o d visually.	nit) for externa Id record KMV opened (remov	400 684. re transport o	•		-	rts
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visil undamag	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged.	ators have assembly u / photos an hit is to be o d visually. ts can be d	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then	400 684. re transport of the goods an	e to be	regarded	as	
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. ged.	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly	e to be	permissi	as ible sho	
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the a an vary st	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly	e to be	permissi	as ible sho	
- Which sh - Examine - Record o - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the a an vary st works for	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For r final relea	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se.	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed	unit, the	permissi	as ible sho be sent	ck to th
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visil undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units	ators have assembly u photos an hit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea s busbar an	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may	unit, the	permissints must	ible sho be sent Prior to r	ck to th
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visil undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units	ators have assembly u photos an hit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea s busbar an	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se.	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may	unit, the	permissints must	ible sho be sent Prior to r	ck to th
- Which sh - Examine - Record o - If the ass should b - If no visil undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl	nock indic goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl The Indika	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco ators of th	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans 0684 must alw	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas
- Which sh - Examine - Record o - If the ass should b - If no visil undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco ators of th	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans 0684 must alw	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl The Indika	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco ators of th	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans 0684 must alw	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl The Indika	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco ators of th	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans 0684 must alw	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl The Indika	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco ators of th	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans 0684 must alw	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl The Indika	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco ators of th	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans 0684 must alw	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl The Indika	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco ators of th	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans 0684 must alw	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas
- Which sh - Examine - Record c - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl The Indika	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco ators of th	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans 0684 must alw	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas
- Which sh - Examine - Record o - If the ass should b - If no visit undamag <u>Note:</u> Depending loading ca supplying The asser the compl The Indika	a goods (a defects by sembly ur e checke ble defec ged. g on the c an vary st works for mbly units eted reco ators of th	cators have assembly u photos an nit is to be o d visually. ts can be d construction rongly. For final relea busbar an rd KVM 40	nit) for externa nd record KMV opened (remov liscerned, then n and type of th this reason the se. nd voltage trans 0684 must alw	400 684. re transport of the goods an ne assembly e completed sformer may rays be sent	unit, the docume not be o	permissi nts must pened. P	ible sho be sent Prior to r vorks.	ck to th releas

ABB SEA DECIMIN DOVERS	Revision: A 95-11-08	en 2 HASV 600 611
- The exa of 10g.	ample below shows how little	e is needed for freight to experience an acceleratio
Example	<u>::</u>	
	of freight, upon loading, is pu the package can give way b	ut down from a height of 10 cm practically in free fa by 1 cm (crushable zone).
How grea	at is the acceleration?	·
Velocity	attained by falling goods :	$v = \sqrt{2 \times g \times h}$
where		g = acceleration due to gravity 10 m/s2h = free fall height = 10 cm = 0.1 m
Accelera	tion suffered by goods :	$a = v^2 / 2s$
where		s = deceleration distance = $1 \text{ cm} = 0.01 \text{ r}$
		2gh 2 x 0.1 x g
Hence		a = = = 10 g 2s 2 x 0.1
		· ·

Test Report:         CONTROL OF ASSEM         Assembly drawing No.:       Lloyds       Condition at arrival mech.         Assembly unit       HA       No:       At arrival mech.         Max       No:       Indentity No.       Indentity No.         Max       HA       No:       Indentity No.         Max       Indentity No.       Indentity No.       Indentity No.         Max       Indentity No.       Indentity No.       Indentity No.         Max       Indentity No.       Indentity No.       Indentity No.         Indentity No.       Indentity No.       Indentity No.       Indentity No.         Indentity No.       Indentity No.       Indentity No.       Indentit	n site Da	SZZM	Procedure: IW400204 Page:/ nstalled in feeder
Assembly drawing No.: Assembly Indentity No. Lloyds Condition unit HA No. at arrival	n site Da	F mage li	Page:/
Assembly Indentity No. Lloyds Condition unit HA No. at arrival	n site re	mage li	nstalled in
unit HA No. at arrival	n site re		
			feeder
			····
			<u>,,,,,,,</u> ,
	F		
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
		·	
			<u> </u>
			, <u>gur</u> 24 <b>2</b> 4
	•	•	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			••
			<u> </u>
Remarks:		-	
			<u>_</u>
	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		<b></b> :

ABB	ABB High Voltag	e Technologies Ltd.		Unterlagen-Nr./Gegister No: HASV 600 914	
Zuständige Stelle/Responsible dept.:	Uebernehmende Stelle/Receiv. dept.:	Aenderung/Mod.:	Dok.Art/Dok.type:	Einordnungs-Nr./File No:	
ASQ-G		AB/96-05-02	PA	Proto/600914E	
Erstellt/Produced:	Geprüft/Checked:	Freigegeben/Released:		Sprache/Language: Seite/Page:	
94-05-18/Neuhold	94-05-18/Pieper	94-05-18/Hatsch		en 1/2	
Gültig für/Valid for:	Entstand aus/Taken from: E	rsatz für/Replacement for:		Klassifikations—Nr./Classification No:	

# PREPARATIONS FOR THE HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING OF A GIS INSTALLATION AT THE SITE

#### 1. Applicability of the instructions

These instructions are applicable where the HV test of a GIS installation is performed with a Series Resonance Test Kit, and where the (pre-calculated) frequency of the power frequency voltage is above 100 Hz; this is generally the case where the GIS outgoing feeders do not exceed lengths of a few tens of meters.

These instructions can be supplemented or replaced by installation-specific testing instructions (HASQ ...).

#### 2. Preparation of the GIS installation

The SF<sup>6</sup> installation must be finish-erected. The voltage transformers are installed before the HV test is carried out. In cable outgoing feeders or in transformer connections the connection link must be removed, the necessary screens must be fitted and the transformer bushing or the cable must be securely earthed.

The installation is to be filled with SF<sup>6</sup> gas to nominal filling pressure.

The earth connections within the SF<sup>6</sup> installation, as well as between this installation and the building earthing system, are to be made in accordance with the regulations.

Every switching element (every circuit breaker, disconnector, earthing switch) of the GIS installation has to be switched at least 10 times. Thereafter, all circuit breakers and disconnectors are to be closed. For the HV test the GIS installation will be split up into individual sections according to the technical conditions of the installation by the test engineer at the site. The GIS HV test will be carried out phase by phase, with an entire phase or parts of a phase as a test section. Test sections to which high voltage is not to be applied at the respective time must earthed at least one point.

#### 2.1 Current transformers

The (secondary) terminals of the current transformers with the designations "S1", "S2", "S3" or "1S1", "1S2", "2S1", "2S2" etc. have to be connected with one another and with the plant earthing system (on delivery of an erection unit with built-on current transformer from the factory this is assured by a contact conductor with an earthing connection on the terminal strip).

Für dieses Dokument und den darin dargestellten Gegenstand behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor.	We reserve all rights in this document and in the information con-tained therein. Reproduction,
Vervielfältigung, Bekanntgabe an Dritte oder Verwendung ausserhalb des vereinbarten	use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden.
Zweckes sind nicht gestattet. © Asea Brown Boveri AG	© Asea Brown Boveri Ltd



## 2.2 Voltage transformer

The primary or HV winding of voltage transformers is located between phase and ground, meaning that when the transformer is installed (coupled) the high-voltage end of the winding (designated as "A") is solidly connected with the inside conductor of the GIS installation. The low-voltage end ("N") has to be earthed in the terminal box.

The secondary winding connections with the designations "n", "dn", "1n" or "2n" etc. also have to be connected to the plant earthing system. The connections with the designations "1a", "2a", "da", "a1" or "a2" etc. have to be insulated from ground. The isolation can be provided in the control cubicle, or by releasing the relevant connections in the voltage transformer terminal box. With simultaneous grounding in the terminal box and in the control cubicle it must also be checked whether the same connections, i.e. 2 x the secondary winding on the "n", "dn" "1n" or "2n" side etc. where earthed in both cases.

**Attension:** Short circuiting of a voltage transformer secondary winding would cause the transformer to be destroyed in the HV test!

## 3. Preparations for the setup / connection of the test kit

After the delivery of the test kit to the site at least the converter should be stored indoors. If this is not possible, the converter (and to the extent possible the entire test kit) have to be convered and the converter heater must be turned on after having been connected to a 220 V power outlet by means of a power cable.

A surface area of approx. 15 - 20  $\text{m}^2$  capable of carrying a load of serveral tons should be available for setting up the test kit. A crane is required with a lifting capacity of at least 1,000 - 1,500 kg. 2 double ladders with a height of 2 - 3 m meters are also required.

For the connection of the test kit to the three-phase consumer current network a power of approx. 25 kW is required. With a 380 V system the current circuit would consequently have to be protected with a fuse capacity of 40 A. This power is to be supplied to the test kit via a cable with a cross section of at least 4 x 6 mm<sup>2</sup>. For the connection of the test kit (on the isolation transformer) the cable should have open ends (without connectors).

Attention: The test kit consumer current circuit may not be protected by a fault current (FI) protection switch!

ABB		ABB Switzerland Ltd				t No.: HASV601	046
Responsible department:	Take over	department:	Revision:	Doctype:	File no.:		
PTHS-AEP	PTSY		2006-03-14, AB	ANW			
Prepared:	Chec	ked:	Approved:			Language:	Page:
2006-03-14 JANJIC	20	006-03-14 KYBURZ	2006-03-	14 JANJIC		EN	1/5
Valid for:	Derived from:	Replaces:	Classification no.	/Project name/Asse	mbly		

## Standard anchor rods - setting instruction

## 1) Drill hole

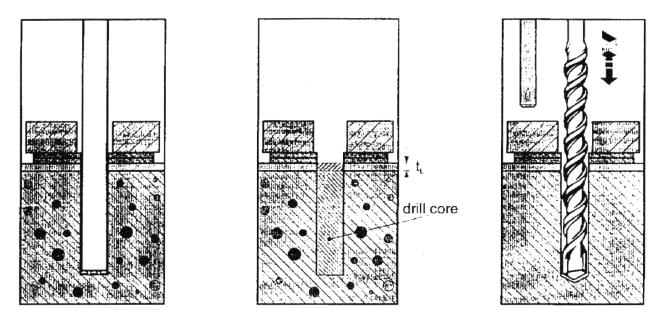


Fig. 1/1

Fig. 1/2

Fig. 1/3

- 1.1) Hole in foundation to be drilled through the hole in the base plate of the steel structure.
- 1.2) Check thickness of finishing layer.
   Drill hole with drill. Check thickness t<sub>L</sub> (Fig. 8/1) by measuring drill core sample (Fig 1/2).
   If the thickness exceed 30mm, fill out a Non conformance Report (NCR) and do not proceed until the problem is clarified by the ABB Engineering Dept.
- 1.3) Type of drill to be used:
  - Fig. 1/1 for reinforced concrete: use HILTI DD 100 with diamond drill bit and use special vacuum support or equivalent.
  - Fig. 1/3 for plain concrete: only if decided on site by ABB-CHHOS supervisor, use HILTI Hammer drill TE52 or equivalent.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2009 ABB. All rights reserved.

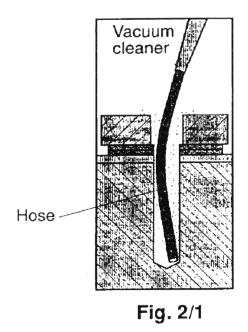
	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
ABB	2006-03-14, AB	EN	2/5	HASV601046

1.4) Drill to required hole depth  $h_1$  (Fig. 8/1). Do not exceed hole depth  $h_1$ .

Important:

- The full specified hole depth must be drilled.
- Anchor rods may not be set with a depth less than specified.

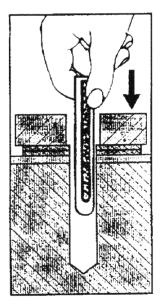
## 2) Clean hole



Clean hole with a thin hose attached to vacuum cleaner (hose supplied together with drilling tool).

The hole must not contain standing water, but can be damp (Fig. 2/1).

3) Insert adhesive cartridge



Check expiry date of cartridge. Discard if expired or if resin is no longer free flowing (Fig. 3/1).

Туре	ABB-CHHOS Article No.
M16 x 125	HASV403263P0026
M20 x 170	HASV403263P0030
M24 x 210	HASV403263P0034

Fig. 3/1

	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
/\IDID	2006-03-14, AB	EN	3/5	HASV601046

## 4) Drive in anchor rod

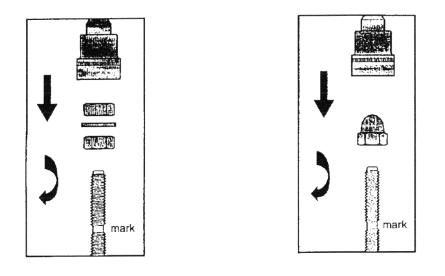


Fig. 4/1

Fig. 4/2

- 1) Remove all grease and dirt from anchor rod with a solvent
- 2) Fit double locked nuts (Fig. 4/1) or cap nut to top of rod (Fig. 4/2).
- 3) Drive in anchor rod with slow speed hammer drill fitted with socket attachment.

Important:

- Feed in the anchor rod slowly while it is turning until the mark (hole depth h<sub>1</sub> is reached to allow the resin to mix properly.
- In the final position, don't exceed 5 turns to avoid extrusion of resin.



#### 5) Wait for adhesive to harden

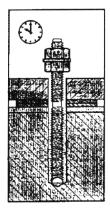


Fig. 5/1

Important:

Setting time (=curing time until full loading capacity) must be followed.

Temperature when setting	Setting time
-5°C to 0°C	5 hrs
0°C to 10°C	1hr
10°C to 20°C	30 min.
20°C and above	20 min.

- 1) Double setting times when hole is damp.
- 2) Do not proceed with drilling or erection work on the same structure until the adhesive is fully hardened.

## 6) Tighten nut to specified torque

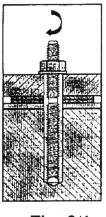


Fig. 6/1

## 7) Retighten the nuts after at least

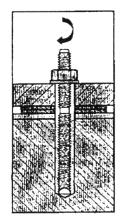


Fig. 7/1

Rods that cannot sustain the required torque have to be removed and re-set.

M16	100 Nm
M20	160 Nm
M24	240 Nm

- 1) All anchor rods must be checked and retightened to the required torque.
- 2) Rods that have lost more than 10% of the torque must be noted on a Non Conformance Report (NCR).

	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
/\DD	2006-03-14, AB	EN	5/5	HASV601046

## 8) Definitions

Г

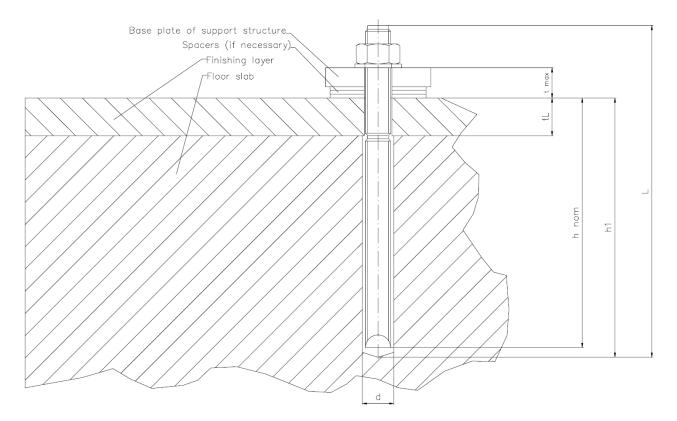


Fig. 8/1

Anchor rod	h <sub>nom</sub>	h <sub>1</sub>	t <sub>max</sub>	d	L
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
			-		
M16	125	130	38	18	190
M20	170	175	48	24	240
M24	210	215	54	28	300

#### Definitions:

h <sub>1</sub>	= hole depth = $h_{nom} \pm 5 \text{ mm}$
h <sub>nom</sub>	= embedment depth
t <sub>max</sub>	= maximum thickness of base plate of structure + spacers
tL	= thickness of finishing layer max. 30mm
d	= drilling diameter
L	= length of anchor rod

ABB		ABB Sch	weiz AG		Unterlagen-Nr.: HASV601049		
Zuständige Stelle: PTHS-Q	Überne	hmende Stelle:	Aenderung/Version: AD 2007.11.16	Dok-Art.: ANW	Einordnungs-Nr.:		
Erstellt:	G	eprüft:	Freigegeben:		Sprache:	Seite:	
2007.11.16 ERNST_B	2	007.11.16 ZELLER_N	2007.11.16	SZELLER_N	en/002	1/6	
Gültig für:	Entstand aus:	Ersatz für:	Klassifikations-N	Ir./Projektname/Baugr	uppe:		
			-				

# **TEST SPECIFICATION**

## Primary Resistance Measurement of the Main Circuit on Gas Insulated Switchgear (Type ELK)

Content:

- 1. Test object
  - 2. Standards
  - 3. Test conditions
  - 4. Test procedure
  - 5. Test equipment
  - 6. Test report
  - 7. Annex

#### 1. Test object

SF6 gas insulated Switchgear type ELK during and after site assembly.

#### 2. Standards

IEC 62271-203 cl. 10.2.101.3

#### 3. Test conditions

Prescribed nominal values refer to ambient temperature of  $\pm 20^{\circ}$ . If higher/lower ambient temperatures prevail during the tests a correction-factor is applicable, according to IEC 60694 cl. 7.3, IEC 62271-203 cl. 7.3 and cl. 10.2.101.3 and according to temperature coefficient of electric resistance of Aluminium of 3.9E-03 This factor is  $\pm 2.0\%$  of nominal value per 5°C devi ation.

Example:	Nominal value (at 20℃)	100	μΩ
	Permissible resistance at 35℃	106	μΩ

The ambient temperature is to be noted on the test report.

Für dieses Dokument und den darin dargestellten Gegenstand behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor. Vervielfältigung, Bekanntgabe an Dritte oder Verwertung seines Inhalts sind ohne unsere ausdrückliche Zustimmung verboten. © Copyright 2009 ABB. All rights reserved.



#### 4. Test procedure

#### 4.1 General

The resistance of the main circuit is determined by measuring the voltage drop along a conductor through which a defined current is flowing. The current value is normally 300A d.c but in no case less than 100A d.c.

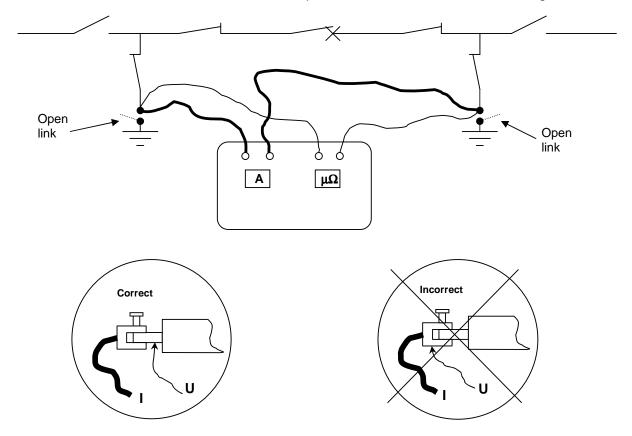
Test sections are predetermined by the engineering department taking into account switchgear layout and envisaged assembly sequence. Corresponding maximal allowed limits of resistance values are obtained by cumulation of values of type tests plus 20%. In case of need of individual values refer to Annex 1.

#### 4.2 Test procedure

Injection of test current is applied generally via (insulated) grounding switches and via open accessible contacts, conductor tubes, HV bushings. transformer and cable terminations respectively. In the latter two cases the barrier insulator base is to be used for current connection. If measurements are made between insulated grounding switch and (insulated) grounding switch, the earth connection of the insulated grounding switch must be open. The same appiles to the shielding of secondary cables.

If test sections begin/end at grounding switches, the measuring lead is to be connected to the corresponding coax.-plug socket.

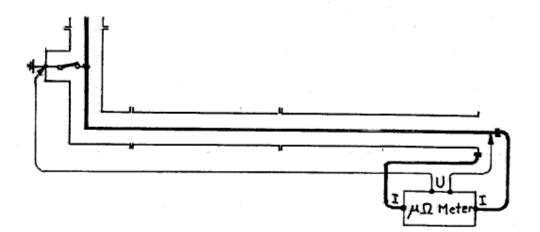
In all other cases attention must be paid that measuring leads are connected directly to the main conductor. Test current connection-clamps must not be included in the metering circuit.



	Aenderung/Version:	Sprache:	Seite:	Unterlagen-Nr.:
add	AD 2007.11.16	en/002	3/6	HASV601049

#### 4.3 Test arrangement for long feeder connections.

In such cases an arrangement as shown in below example may be selected for injection of the test current.



## 5. Test equipment

For efficient measurement of low ohmic resistances a direct indicating micro-ohmmeter is preferably being used, e.g. programme type 600 A or similar. Regarding measuring procedure refer to user's manual of instrument.





#### 6. Test report

Conditions of tests and respective results are to be recorded in a suitable manner.

Extent of data shall be as per test report specimen in annex 2 below. Duly signed reports (client's signature optional) shall be archived according to pertinent instructions.

	Aenderung/Version:	Sprache:	Seite:	Unterlagen-Nr.:
/\DD	AD 2007.11.16	en/002	5/6	HASV601049

## GIS ELK Nominal resistance values for contacts and single elements Annex 1

	ELK 14 (μΩ)	ELK 1 (μΩ)	ELK 3 (μΩ)	ELK 4 (μΩ)
Conductor tube, without contacts per meter	8.2		4000A: 11.0 5000A: 4.8	
Contact with spiral springs	3.1	n. a.	5000A: 4.0 6300A: 3.0	n. a.
Contact with fingers	n.a.		3.0	
Insulator	1.3		1.2	
Grounding switch	16.0		13.0	
HV Bushing Haefeli Type SEF 1050/2000	34		n.a.	
HV Bushing ABB Type AB3 (incl. spacer insulator)	n.a.		47.5	

ARR	Aenderung/Version:	Sprache:	Seite:	Unterlagen-Nr.:
/ DD	AD 2007.11.16	en/002	6/6	HASV601049

#### **ABB Switzerland Ltd**

Client:				Project name:			Contract:			
Consultant:				Installation Report:			Order No.:			
Form No.:							Template No.: HASV601049 ANW 002 AD			
Start of Test:				Feeder/Diameter:			Page:	ANV 002 AD		
							6/6			
To Procedure: HAS	o Procedure: HASV601049 Gas schematic diagram No.: Measurement equipment				equipment No	).:				
	Feed	points			Calculated	Measured		Ambient		
Phase from	۱	to	)	Measuring circuit consists of the following units	Resistance	Resistance	Current	Temperature	Date	
Bay	Point	Bay	Point		[μΩ]	[μΩ]	[A]	[C°]		
Remarks:										
For or on behalf of	ABB S	witzerlar	nd Ltd.	For or on beh	alf of the Clier	nt				
Date:				Date:	Date:					
Name:				Name:						
Signature:				Signature:	·					
We reserve all rights in th © Copyright 2009 ABB.	his docum All rights i	nent and in t reserved.	he informa	ation contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third pa	arties without expre	ss authority is stri	ctly forbidden.			

ABB Switzerland Ltd				Document No.: HASV600715		
Responsible department:	Take over o	department:	Revision:	Doctype:	File no.:	
PTHS-TO			AP 2009-01	-06		
Prepared:	Check	ked:	Approv	ved:	Language:	Page:
2009-01-06 BÜYÜKKAVII	R 200	9-01-09 LEU	2009	9-01-09 VRANA	EN/002	1/18
Valid for: Der	ived from:	Replaces:	Classi	fication no./Project name/Asser	nbly	

## CORROSION PROTECTION AND SEALING ELK-14,ELK-3,ELK-3/420

#### Applicability

This instruction applies to indoor-extreme, outdoor-normal und outdoor-extreme installations.

#### (Pictures donated with ELK14 / ELK3 also apply to ELK-14/ELK-3)

The treatments for the earthing- and back current conducts are specified in the instruction HASV600941.

#### Selection of corrosion protection index

The appropriate index must be selected from the Items on sheets 2-14.

#### Type of treatment

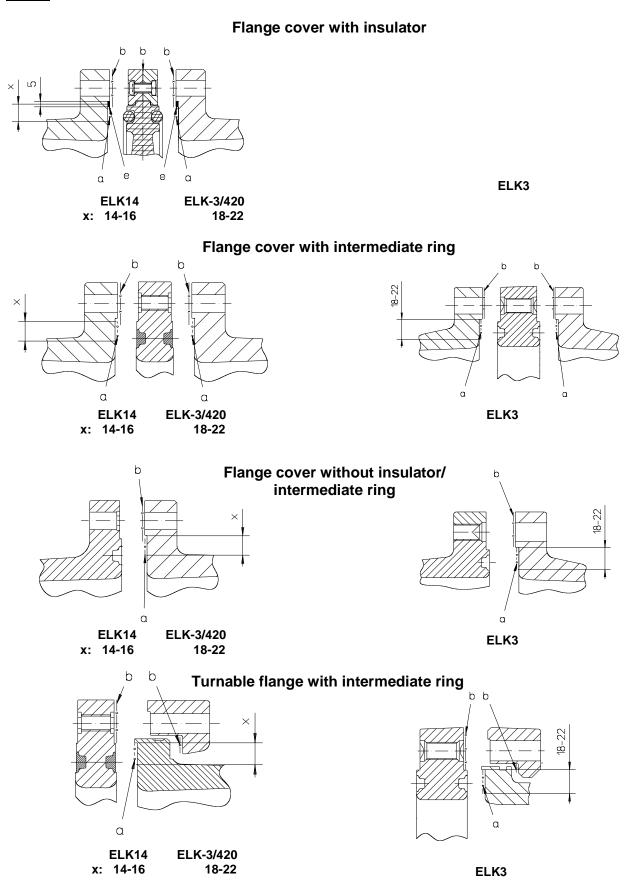
			1
Type of treatment	Area of appliance and Grease-/Silicon bluge	accomplishment	Corrosion protection agent
а	Sealing surface	Dab sealing surface with grease pad so that when touched with the finger a weak fingerprint will form.	B1
b	Current connection surface	Dab current connection surface with grease pad so that when the flanges are assembled a small grease bulge will form.	B1
С	Screws, threads, Rubber sleeves	Brush thin coat of grease onto screws.	B1
d	Sealing point	Seal sealing point with appropriate sealing compound according to the drawing.	B2
е	Grease bulge	Apply a grease bulge with appropriate grease only for OD and OD extreme.	B1
f	Covers, crevices	Seal sealing point with appropriate sealing compound according to the drawing against penetration of splash water.	B5
g	Silicone bulge	Bulge of silicone 744 RTV according to the drawing.	B3
h	Screws, Threads	Screws must have a thick coating of grease covering all threads	B1
i	Cavity	Fill cavity with grease	B2
k	Current straps, bypass strips	Contact surfaces plane off with Bear-Tex and immediately after it grease.	B1
Ι	Mounting case, plug enclosure	On the whole contact area of the gear case, plug base and plug housing (inclusive O-ring) grease with grease roller apply, so that after assembly a small grease bulge results.	B1

We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2009 ABB. All rights reserved.

	R
add	A

	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
D	AP 2009-01-06	en	2/18	HASV600715

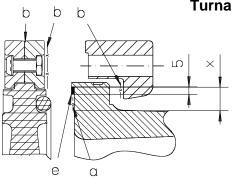
Item 1



	D	
D	D	

ELK14

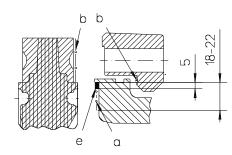
x: 14-16



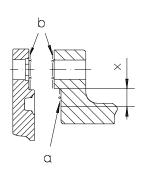
ELK-3/420

18-22

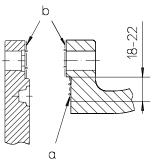
Turnable flange insulator





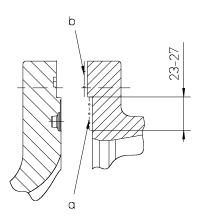


Earthing flange



ELK-3/420 ELK14 x: 12-14 18-22





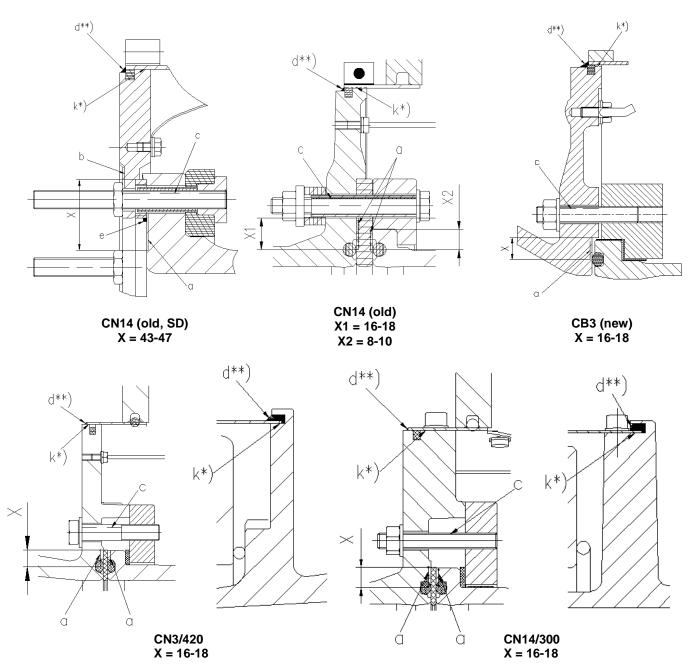
Engine cover

ELK-TK14



Item 2

**Current transformer** 



\*) pretreatment, Cleaning and Corrosion protection, is necessary for the sheet casing, for the core support flange and the core support housing

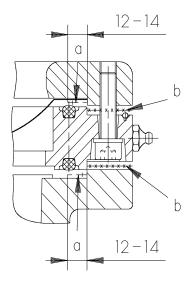
\*\*) only for outdoor-normal and outdoor-extrem installation



**Rupture disk** 

## Item 3

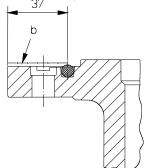
ELK14, EIK-3/420



ELK3

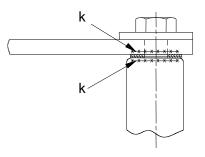
## <u>ltem 4</u>

Driving side disconnecting switch, earthing switch (BAC ELK14 old)



## <u>Item 5</u>

#### Current straps, bypass strips

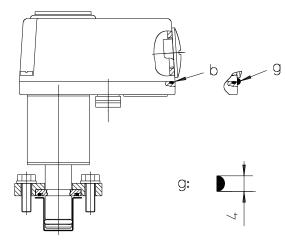


ARR	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
/\DD	AP 2009-01-06	en	6/18	HASV600715

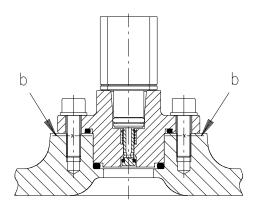
#### Item 6

Gas connection, blank cover, LBU-additional cover, sight glass, plug-in coupling, density sensor, density monitor,

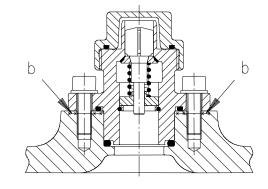
ELK3



 Apply bulge g only on outdoor and outdoor extreme.
 Density monitor (Trafag Typ 87X0)

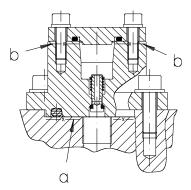


ELK14, PASS M1/M2

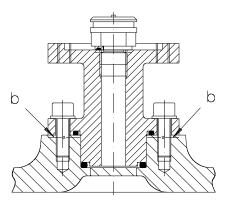


ELK14

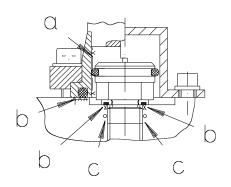
#### density monitor, density sensor ELK14



Adapter to density monitor



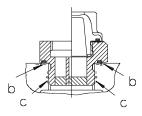
Density monitor coupling

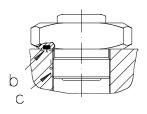


ARR	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
add	AP 2009-01-06	en	7/18	HASV600715

#### ELK3

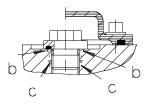
Sight glass flange

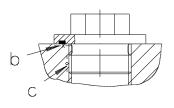


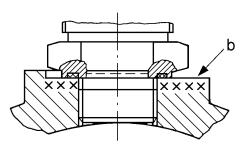


LBU

Sealing screw

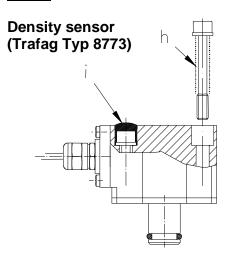






Gas connection

<u>Item 7</u>

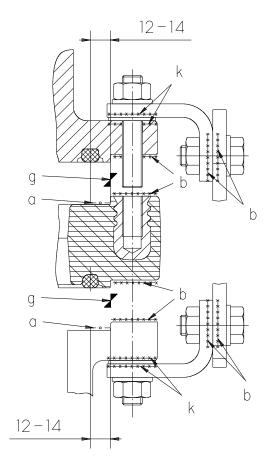


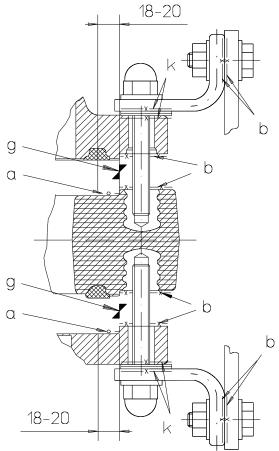


## <u>ltem 8</u>

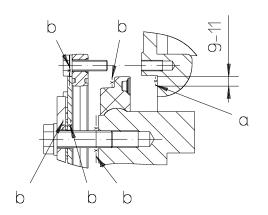
Isolated earthing switch

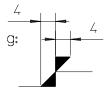
ELK14 (old)





ELK-14 ELK-3/420



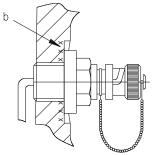


- Apply bulge g on b
- Apply bulge g only on outdoor normal and outdoor extreme.

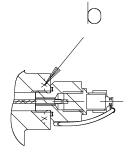


## Item 9

## Coaxial connector / earthing switch

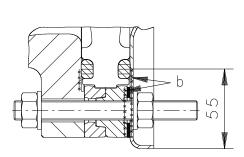


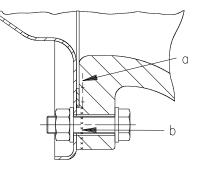
#### **Coaxial connector BAE/TK-14**



Item 10

## Transportation protection cap

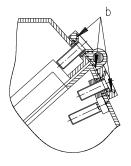


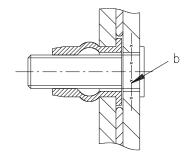


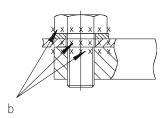
#### <u>Item 11</u>

#### Only grease support surfaces





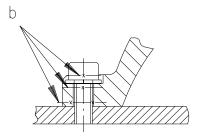


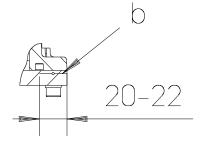




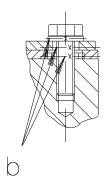
## position indicator BAC, BAE

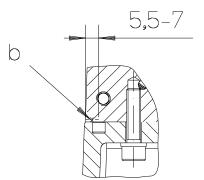
## BAC, BAE, DA, DM ELK-14, ELK-3/420





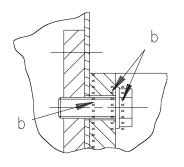
DA/DM ELK-14, ELK-3/420

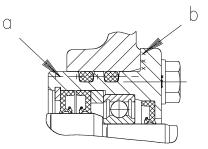




## Item 12

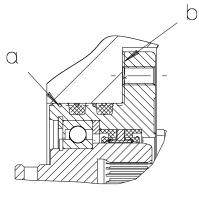
**Circuit Breaker SD14** 



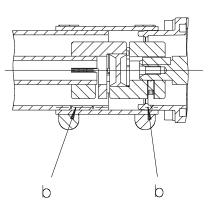




## ELK-TK14

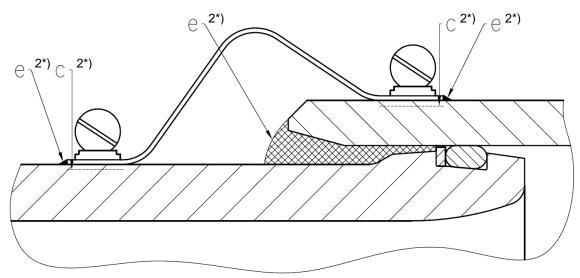




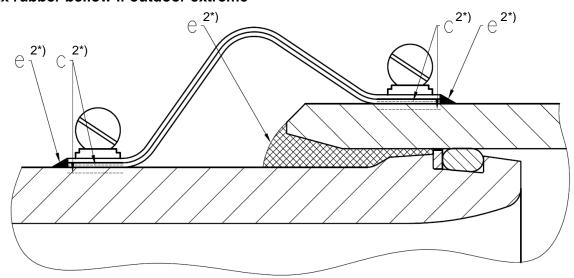


## <u>Item 13</u>

## Lateral dismantling unit



## 2x rubber bellow if outdoor extreme

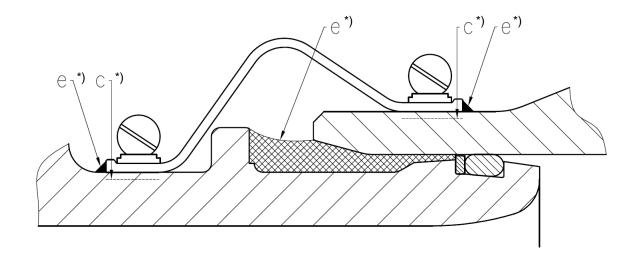


2\*) primal on site

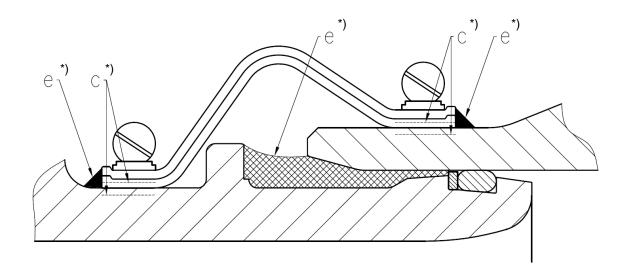
	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
ABB	AP 2009-01-06	en	12/18	HASV600715

## Item 14

## Parallel compensator



2x rubber bellow if outdoor extreme



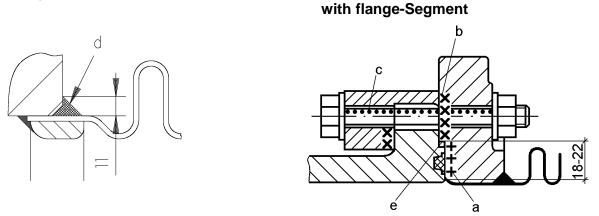
\*) during the assembly in factory

ARR	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
kdd	AP 2009-01-06	en	13/18	HASV600715

**Enclosure ELK HT-14** 

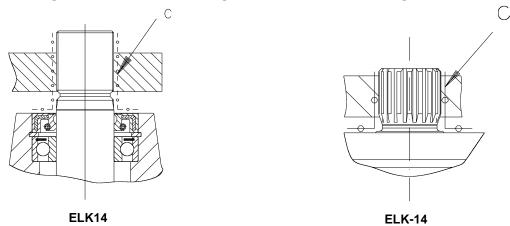
Item 15

Compensator ELK HT



Item 16

Earthing switch- / disconnecting switch drive, connecting rod, secondary gear DA/DM



<u>Item 17.1</u> Item 17.2

Drive BAC / BAE (Schilling-ELK14) Secondary gear DA/DM

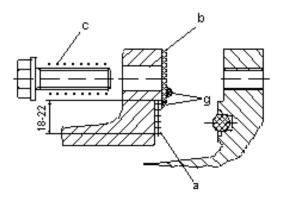
The Items 17.1; 17.2 are described in the drawing sets, and the application is defined.



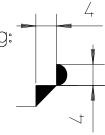
Revision: AP 2009-01-06

## <u>ltem 20</u>

## Window blind flange

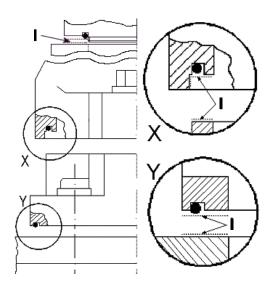


Bem.: Bulge g only on OD Apply g on b



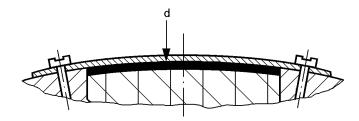
## ltem 21

#### Attachment case, plug connection case



## <u>Item 22</u>

Insulator filling port ELK3



	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
add	AP 2009-01-06	en	15/18	HASV600715

#### Item 23

Treatment of whole structural components (e.g. CB drive, disconnecting switch drive, earthing switch drive).

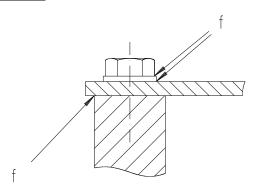
#### Corrosion protection:

Dip components to be treated into material B4 and let drip off. Spray components not treated in assemblies and the assemblies themselves with material according to B4.

#### Attention:

Cover motor, on- off- magnets, heating resistors and all plastic components in the devices beforespraying.

#### Item 24



Seal hoods, caps, boardings with larger unevenness (raw surfaces) etc. and its connectors against penetration of splash-water (Use flat gaskets, If necessary, if repeated dismantling).

ARR	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
/\DD	AP 2009-01-06	en	16/18	HASV600715

treatment like	C		A ani	ng			B ealii gen	•				Tin	C ne c cat			1		D fter atm		:		E Remarks		Pr	F etreatm ent				
ltem	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5 (	ô 7	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	1			
Item 1	Х				х					х						x					x							Flange with sealing surface and current connection surface	
Item 2	х	Х			х	x				Х						х					х							Current transformer	
Item 3	х				х					Х						Х					Х							Rupture disk	
Item 4	Х				Х					Х						х					Х							Disconnecting switch- earthing switch drive BAC	
Item 5		Х			х								х			Х						Х						Current straps, bypass strips	
ltem 6	х				х					Х						x					x							Gas connection, blank cover, sight glass and so on.	
Item 7	Х				Х	Х				Х	х					Х					х							Density sensor	
Item 8		Х	Х		Х		х			Х						х							Х					Isolated earthing switch	
Item 9	Х				Х					Х						х												Coaxial connectior, earthing switch	
Item 10	х				х									х		х												Transportation cap	
Item 11	х				х					Х						х					х							Circuit breaker drive	
Item 12	х				х					Х						Х					Х							Circuit breaker SD14	
Item 13				Х	х								х				Х					Х						Lateral dismantling unit (VQ)	
Item 14				Х	х							Х							х			Х						Parallel compensator (VP)	
Item 15				Х		х								2	×		Х											Elongation compensator (BD)	
Item 16	х				х					Х		х				х												Earthing switch- / disconnecting switch drive, connecting rod	
Item 17.1	Х				Х																							BAE, BAC, DA, DM (ELK14)	
Item 17.2	Х						Х			Х						Х					Х	Х						BAE, BAC, DA, DM (ELK14)	
Item 20	Х				Х		Х							2	×	Х									х			Crank flange	
Item 21	Х				Х										Х	x												Attachment case, connection case	
Item 22	Х					Х								2	x			Х										Insulator filling port	
Item 23	х							Х			х				×									Circuit breaker drive, disconnecting switch drive, earthing switch drive					
Item 24	х								х		х	х	х							х		х						Hoods, Cap, Boardings	

	ABB	Revision: AP 2009-01-06	Language: <b>EN</b>	Page: 17/18	Document No.: HASV600715
4	A Cleaning				

A1 A2 A3 A4	No additional cleaning required, cleaning in routine operation is adequate. Contact surfaces must be honed with Bear-Tex before installation. "Bear-Tex" FIN (WR-RL / A / FINE) polishfleece reel scotch brite 10/100 mm Supplier: Brütsch/Rüegger AG, Postfach, 8010 Zürich Digipack AG, Binzackerstr. 37, 8623 Wetzikon Hermes Schleifmittel in 5430 Wettingen On surface indicated on the drawing remove paint and clean. Also clean other parts (bimetal washer, Cu rail), brush off any traces of corrosion if present. Clean sealing surface. Degrease metal parts.								
B	Corrosion protec	tion -sealing agents							
B1	Sealing agents:	Silicone Compound G661/GE HASV404392R0001 or Grease spec. 4 NBT 400107P0001							
	Supplier:	Chemische Fabrik Schweizerhalle, Elsässerstrasse 231-245, 4013 Basel							
B2	Sealing agents:	Sealing compound 16 HIME455066P0001 (Supplier's designation FD-Plast F) Toxic free, BAG-T Nr. 611500							
	Setting time:	The whole induration needs, depending on the coating thickness, several days (2,5mm per day). Forms a skin after 15 minutes. (by 23°C; 50% rel. a ir humidity)							
	Color:	white							
	Primer:	Without Primer (By plastics an adhesive test is recommended).							
	Supplier:	Karochemie AG, Sihlbruggstr. 144, 6341 Baar							
B3	Sealing agents:	Silikon Klebe/Dichtmittel HASV404919R0001 (Supplydescription Dow Corning 744 RTV)							
	Color:	white							
	Supplier:	Plüss-Staufer AG, Baslerstrasse 42, 4665 Oftringen							
	Setting time:	Forms a skin after 5 minutes.							
B4	Sealing agents:	Korr-Schutz 12 (WD 40) containers 5 Liter HCSN400769P0003 containers 25 Liter HCSN400769P0004							
	Supplier:	Brütsch/Rüegger AG, Althardstrasse 83, 8105 Regensdorf Hermes Schleifmittel in 5430 Wettingen							
B5	Sealing agents:	Hylomar sealing adhesive 202 NBT 402605P0001							



#### C Time of application

- C1 Before fitting
- C2 After erection
- C3 After routine inspection
- C4 In the plant
- C5 The silicon grease on the flange surfaces must be evenly distributed, e.g. using a foam rubber pad. Before fitting the cover
- **C6** According to drawing (OP)
- C7 Housing of operating mechanism at factory assembly Plug socket – plug housing at assembly on site

#### **D** After-treatment

- D1 Wipe dripping and excess agent with cleaning cloth.
- **D2** Even out material well, the surface should be smooth.
- D3 Fill out filling port, fit cover plate, carefully remove emitting material, clean surface.
- D4 None
- **D5** Apply material and allow solvent to evaporate 10...20 min. Then assemble parts and remove emitting material with putty knife.

#### E Remarks

- E1 Treatment when assembling
- **E2** On refinishing work on the installation remnant material must be removed and the surfaces must be cleaned with suitable cleaning agents.
- **E3** Etch off paint, remove with brushes or special tools.
- E5 Treatment to be carried on during assembly (as indicated on the drawing) <u>if during or after the routine inspection the cover remains unopened</u>. Treatment to be carried on the consignment unit (despite drawing calls up "treatment for individual components) <u>if the cover will be opened during routine inspection</u>.

#### F Pretreatment

All fig. of this instruction are taken from the drawing HATE000540-AE and ASRP001058-A1/A2.

ABB		Document No.: HAS	Document No.: HASV6008				
Responsible department:	Take over de	epartment:	Revision:	Doctype:	File no.:		
PTHS-TO			AG 2005.10.12	ANW			
Prepared:	Checke	ed:	Approved:		Lang	uage:	Page:
2005.10.12 WAELCHL	I 2005	.10.13 VRANA	2005.10.14	I KRETZ	en/	002	1/7
Valid for:	Derived from: Replaces:		Classification no	./Project name/Asse	embly		
			-				

## TREATMENT OF FLANGES ELK-14/3/PASS M1/M2

## 1. Applicability

This instruction applies to outdoor switchgear. Prior to installation, all flange surfaces must be greased according to the instructions in HASV 600715.

## 2. Time at which the grease injection is carried out

The shipping units are injected with grease in the ABB-CH factory in an non-pressurised condition, with the exception of the end flanges, which are closed off with a transport cover.

Injected flanges must be marked next to the grease nipple using a stamp or a water resistant felt-tip pen. Marking "F" black, size approx. 10mm.

Before the coupling of the assembly units on site, all flanges marked with "F" must be re-treated with grease, and be supplemented with the marking "N" (Report 221 02010E).

The ME - ME connections / couplings made on-site must be immediately injected with grease and have the marking "**M**" applied to them (Report 221 02010E).

If the installation is interrupted, for example, overnight, flanges that have not been treated with grease must be covered to protect them from the direct effects of the weather.

After completion of the installation, it must be ensured that all flanges are treated with grease in accordance with the above-mentioned instructions, and that they are correspondingly marked (with F/N and M).

## 3. Material and quantity for the injection

Sealant (Grease Spec. 4) HASV 404392 R1 (Supplier designation G661) Supplier: Chemische Fabrik Schweizerhalle (Schweizerhalle Chemical Factory Ltd, Basle)

Grease requirement:

#### • Support insulator between two flanges

ELK-14	115 g
ELK-3	350 g
ELK-3/420	200 g

• Flange with sealing groove - Flange with sealing surface

U U	00
ELK-14	70 g
ELK-3	200 g
ELK-3/420	190 g
Man flamman	

Other flanges

ELK-14	100 g
ELK-3	100 g
ELK-3/420	100 g

	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
/\DD	AG 2005.10.12	en/002	2/7	HASV600824

## 4. Location of the grease nipples

There are 4 or 8 support fixation holes on the large flanges, with a grease nipple mounted on each. On the small flanges, one grease nipple is located on the fitted PE. ELK-14: EB, EM, WE, XA, ZX

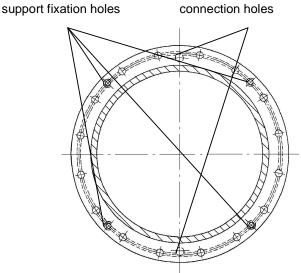
ELK-3 : EB, EM, WB, XC, ZX

ELK-14 connection holes

support fixation holes connection holes 17

ELK-3/420 connection holes

connection holes



#### ELK-3 connection holes

support fixation holes connection holes

	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
kdd	AG 2005.10.12	en/002	3/7	HASV600824

#### 5. Injection of the grease

A barrel or mini pump is used for the injection of the grease.

#### 5.1 Barrel pump

	<ul> <li>Delivery pump for barrels with capacity up to 20 litres (Ø285 mm) for low to high viscosity media, pressure transmission ratio 35:1 consisting of:</li> <li>Pump jack with two pneumatic lifting cylinders</li> <li>Piston pump Ø26 mm</li> <li>Drive cylinder Ø100 mm</li> <li>Switch-over valve</li> <li>Air conditioning unit</li> <li>Pressure plate</li> </ul>	505.03.05 505.03.06 505.03.15 430.10.27 430.10.33 T-266 505.306.6
	<ul> <li>Teflon hose with kinking protection LW 13mm, L=3m</li> </ul>	28.09.516
	Pressure reduction valve 30-100 bar	400.25.38
	<ul> <li>Diaphragm pressure gauge 0-150 bar</li> <li>Hydraulic gripper head R1/4"</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>ARO spray gun</li> </ul>	651-500
	Adapter	
	<ul> <li>Pressure gauge 0-100 bar</li> <li>Connection block</li> </ul>	505.10.06
		505.10.00
5.2	Mini pump	
	<ul> <li>Delivery pump for containers with a capacity of up to 20 litres (Ø285 mm), with pressure transmission ratio 20:1</li> </ul>	505.10.05
	With large frame	400.25.50
	<ul> <li>Pressure controller</li> <li>Pressure reduction valve</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diaphragm pressure gauge 0-150 bar</li> </ul>	
	ARO spray gun	651-500

## ARO spray gunAdapter

• Pressure gauge 0-100 bar

#### Supplier for the above-mentioned pumps:

Dopag AG Langackerstrasse 25 6330 Cham - Zug

**5.3** Abnox el. pump AX400C The accessories must be defined in the order.

The pump is only designed for on-site assembly.

**5.4** If only a few flange connections need to be injected, it is practical to use a hand pump according to HATH305693R0001 (available from the installation store under the number HS 97953 kpl. / Muralt).

#### 6. Injection procedure

**6.1** The screw lying 180° opposite the grease nipple (or the 2 grease nipples) must first be loosened. The grease is then pumped in at 70 - 75 bar until it begins to flow out at the loosened screw. The screw must then be tightened, and the pumping continued until grease appears at all screws / nuts / flat washers.

6.2 The screw lying approximately 180° opposite the g rease nipple must be loosened first.

The grease is then pumped in at 70 - 75 bar until it begins to flow out at the loosened screw. The screw must then be tightened. Continue pumping until escaping grease appears.

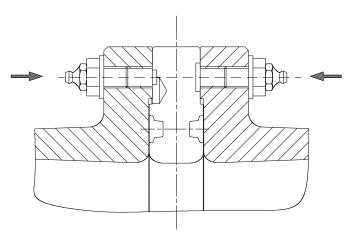


## 7. General notes

- 7.1 All grease nipples remain installed.
- 7.2 Remove any outflowing grease
- 7.3 Illustrations from Drawing ASRP000154-AA

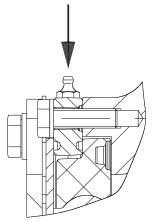
# Support flange with intermediate ring

Inject according to 6.1



# Isolated earthing ELK-14 BAE/TK

Inject grease until grease is flowing out at the grease nipple lying 180° opposite.

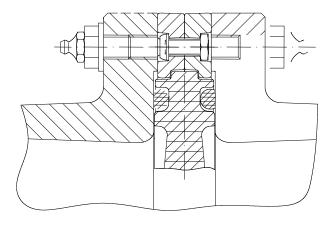




# Support flange with insulator

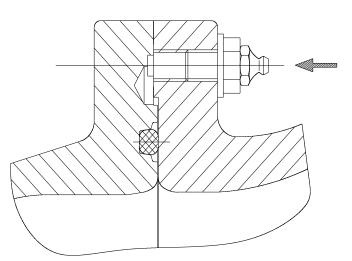
Inject according to 6.1.

Before installation, apply grease bead according to HASV600715



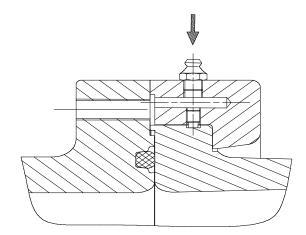
# Support flange without insulator/ intermediate ring

Inject according to 6.1



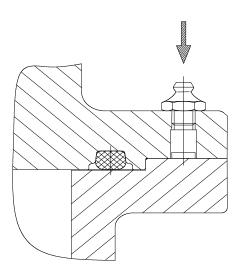
## **Rotating flange**

Inject according to 6.1



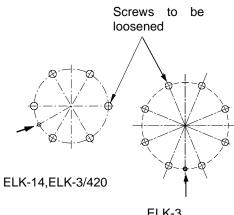
ARR	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
add	AG 2005.10.12	en/002	6/7	HASV600824

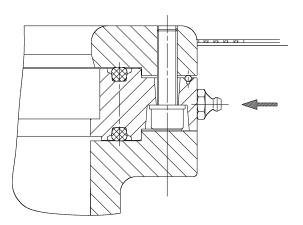
# Earther and BAC, BAE, DA, DM Inject according to 6.2 Screws to be loosened ELK-14,ELK-3/420 ELK-3



Rupture disk

Inject according to 6.2



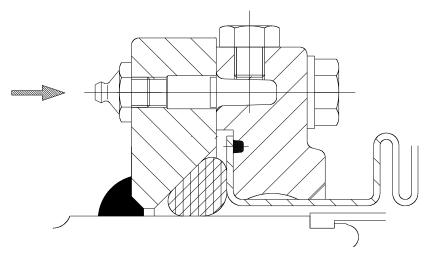


ELK-3

	Revision:	Language:	Page:	Document No.:
add	AG 2005.10.12	en/002	7/7	HASV600824

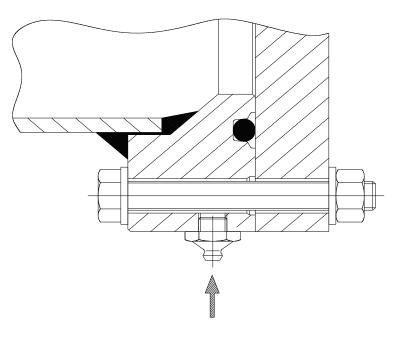
## Pressure flange

Inject according to 6.1



## Encapsulation, Adapter ring

Inject according to 6.1



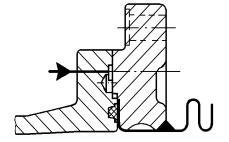


ABB	ABB Switz	Document number 1HC0072978		
Unit High Voltage Products	<sup>Created</sup> Kyburz Theo	Version AA	Document part E01	Document type ANW
status Released	Last change Lienhard Arthur	16.12.2009		

## **Cleaning Instruction for GIS components**

Components	Cleaning Agent	Alternative	
Insulators	Ethanol "F 25 K"	Isopropyl alcohol	
Sealing surfaces, grooves	Ethanol "F 25 K"	Isopropyl alcohol	
O-rings (sealing rings)	wipe with dry cloth, if hard to clean Ethanol is acceptable before insert to be dried well		
Tubular Parts			
Conductor Tubes	Ethanol "F 25 K"		
Corona Shields		Isopropyl alcohol	
Plastic Parts			
Outer Parts	Soony Water	Ethanol "F 25 K"	
	Soapy Water	Pay attention to Coating!	

Use non-fibrous or special paper cloths (see agent below), for cleaning the inner parts.

Delta Werke AG, Zofingen Politex 640/45 K white Art. No. 5135

Identity No.: VM73125

Moisten the cloth with cleaning agent by using a spray bottle.

Please note that when cleaning the insulators or coated (painted) current-carrying conductor parts (corona shields, conductor tubes), **never** use a dry or partly dry cloth. Danger of static charge (shock).

Ethanol "F 25 K" is a 96 Vol.% Ethyl alcohol, denatured with 2% Methyl-Ethyl-Kenton. It corresponds to the *"Eidg. Alkoholverwaltung, Bern"*, under the trade mark *"Industriefeinsprit"* with 2% Kenton denatured. Trade market quality and with the grade labeling F 25 K" guaranteed degree of purity.

As a substitute, Propanol or Isopropyl alcohol is permissible.

ABB	ABB Switzerland Ltd Document number 1HC0070163				
<sup>Unit</sup> High Voltage Products	<sup>Created</sup> Lienhard Arthur	Version AA	Document part E01	Document type ANW	
Status Released	Last change Kyburz Theo	11.12.2009			

## SF6-Gas Balance on Site

### Table of Content

1	Doc	ument determination	2
	1.1	Scope	2
	1.2	Area of application	2
	1.3	Terms and abbreviations	2
	1.4	Responsible department	2
	1.5	Derived from	2
2	Proc	edure	2
3	Furt	her applicable documents	2
4	Dese	cription to SF₀-Gas Balance Data Sheet	2

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AA	E01	1HC0070163

#### 1 Document determination

#### 1.1 Scope

Description of Data Sheet for On-Site SF<sub>6</sub>-Gas Balance

#### 1.2 Area of application

For all Field Operation Staff, working under order of ABB Switzerland Ltd. or under order of any other ABB company on ABB Switzerland Ltd. - Products, such as Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS), PASS as well as LTB Products.

#### 1.3 Terms and abbreviations

#### 1.4 Responsible department

PTHS-F, Manager SF<sub>6</sub>-Gas Handling, Field Operation

#### 1.5 Derived from

Gasbalance old

#### 2 Procedure

#### 3 Further applicable documents

Excel-File " On Site SF<sub>6</sub>-Gasbalance 1HC0070163"

#### 4 Description to SF<sub>6</sub>-Gas Balance Data Sheet

All SF<sub>6</sub>-gas has to be monitored und its position must be known at any time. This wether the gas is in a bottle/tank, a gas room in a GIS or similar or in the atmosphere.

During and after each On-Site SF<sub>6</sub>-gas handling job, the document "On-Site SF<sub>6</sub>-Gasbalance 1HC0070163" has to be filled out and handed over uncalled to the Project Manager Site Installation. Further on data will be collected for process improving.

#### Page 1, Titelsheet:

General informations about the substation resp. the place where gashandling takes place, equipment in service and its condition.

Any remarks, informations etc. related to SF<sub>6</sub>-Gas shall be noted as well.

#### Page 2, Balance:

Descriptions of input fields in the table: The amount of  $SF_6$ -gas, delivered with the product must be verified during the assembling time. This means, that all gas bottles and -tanks must be weighed before taking out gas from it. Same procedure must be done after finishing the job.

All fields, marked "grey" are "Input-Fields"

1.)	Field CDE1	Name of substation acc. to official documents
2.)	Field CDE2	Order-Nr.
3.)	Field CDE3	Name of country

A	BB	Document type	Version AA	Document part E01	Document number 1HC0070163
4.)	Field C6		Amount of SF6-Gas deliver	ed according to packing list	t from SAP
5.)	Field C8		Amount of SF <sub>6</sub> -Gas accord "SF <sub>6</sub> -Gas Volumen Table"	ing the datas from enginee	ring departement in
6.)	Field C12	2	Total amount of SF <sub>6</sub> -Gas, r	neasured, filled in on site th	nrough ABB-Staff.
7.)	Field C18	3	Emissions into the atmospl	nere, caused by people and	l/or defective equipment
8.)	Field E18	3	including gascompartemen	nent evacuated from air and ts evacuated more then on rminals, any gascompartem	e time.
9.)	Field C20	)			total value of emissions and nment.
9.)	Field CDI	E22/23	Honest, detailed descriptio There must always be a sta	n of reasons why emissions atement according to.	s happened.
10.)	Field C31	- C35	list in order to follow projec		ding to tool- and spare parts
11.)	Field D39	9 - D43	list in order to follow projec		ding to tool- and spare parts acc. to IEC60480
12.)	Field C51	- C55	further activities. This SF <sub>6</sub> -Gas shall, when $\epsilon$	ed over to client or to rema ever possible, be sent back anks still full and sealed, ac	to ABB Switzerland Ltd.
13.)	Field D59	9 - D63	activities. This SF₀-Gas shall, when e	ed over to client or to be re ever possible, be sent back ady opened bottles/tanks, a	
14.)	Field DE6	67	Information about planned	further use of gas	
15.)	Field CDI	E69	Place		
16.)	Field CDI	E70	Date		
17.)	Field CDI	E71	Family name, First name (	write out)	
18.)	Field CDI	E72	Signature (write out)		

## On Site SF<sub>6</sub>-Gasbalance

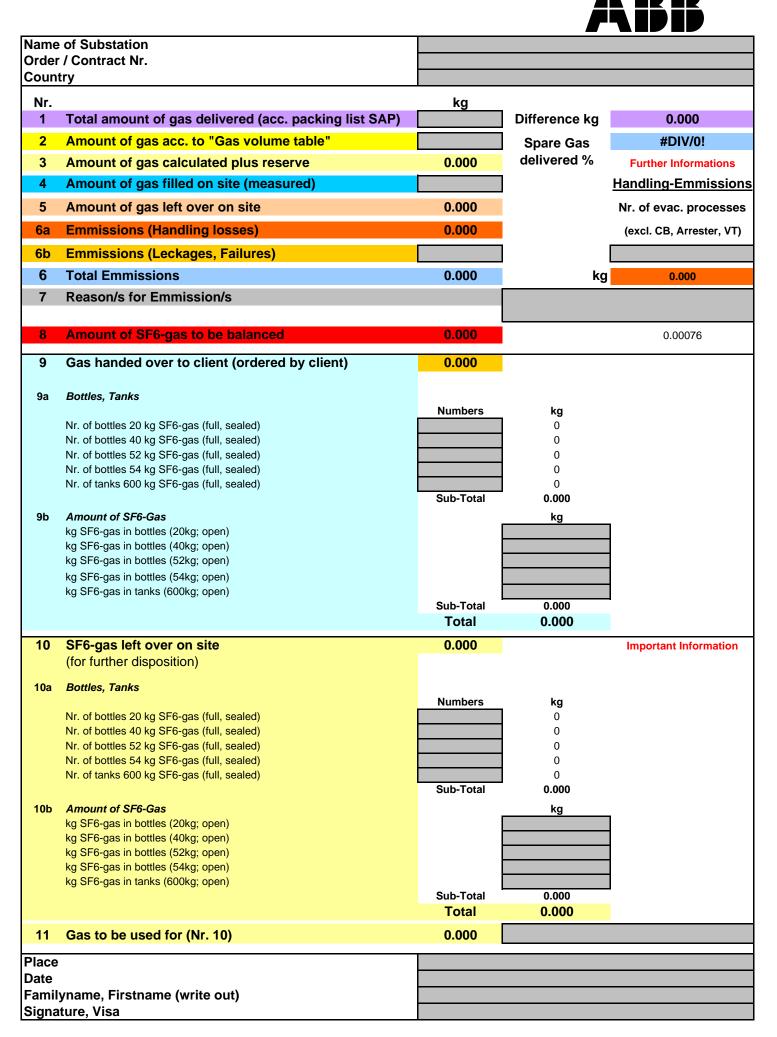


٦

Name of Sul	bstation:					
Order-Nr.:					Type/Size:	
New Installation	on					
	GIS			other		
Repair, Revisio	n					
	GIS			other		
Owner of SEG Co	e Hondling Eg	uinmont				
Owner of SF6-Ga	s nanuling Eq	aipment				
Client						
ABB			pls. name			
other		-				
other						
Condition of SF6	-Gas Handling	Equipment				
with technical de	fects and/or tig	thness deficiency				
if defects, pls. na	me					
Further Remarks	, Informations:					

Г

## **On-site SF<sub>6</sub>-Gasbalance**



## **SECTION 3**

## HEALTH & SAFETY MAPPING

Client:	Project name:	Contract:		
ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Astoria II 345kV	62000050		
Consultant:	H&S Description:	Order No.:		
SNC Lavalin		10898		
Form No.:	SAFETY PROCEDURE	Template No.:		
151 01010 E		151 01010 E ANW (	001 AA	
			Page:	
			1/6	

## 1. General

From the safety point of view, the testing & commissioning of distribution and transmission plants is often done under hazardous conditions. The risk of accidents must always be taken into consideration and the testing & commissioning personnel have to be fully aware of the dangers that exist and should know how to conduct their work to avoid such hazards.

Protocol

251 01010 E

## 2. Electric shock

Without any doubt, the greatest risk associated with the testing & commissioning of electric plant is that of electric shock. Accidents due to electric shock occupy an exclusive position since the persons involved seldom receive any forewarning as the danger cannot be apprehended by the human senses. For example, brief contact with a "live" part of an installation, which neither by sound or movement shows any signs of being dangerous, is all that is necessary to cause a serious accident.

#### "The 5 Safety Roules"



- 1. Disconnecting
- 2. Securing against reclosing
- 3. Testing for absence of voltage
- 4. Earthing and short-circuiting
- 5. Covering or fencing off adjacent live parts

## 3. Working method

The testing & commissioning of plant quite often has to be accomplished within a very short space of time and with many people from different companies involved.

There are two potential reasons for accidents which testing & commissioning personnel must take into consideration:

 $\Rightarrow$  Stressful situations where action goes before methodic thinking.

 $\Rightarrow$  Stressful situation during the energizing sequence etc. when one party is unaware of the actions taken by the other.

The testing & commissioning personnel must never allow themself to be influenced by customer demands (economic pressure) etc. which can jeopardize the safety of personnel.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.

Page: <b>2/6</b>	Template No.: 151 01010 E ANW 001 AA

During all energizing procedures, all orders and instructions regarding operations, connections, temporary earthing etc. are to be given by the person (customer/consulting engineer) responsible for the operation of the plant. All contacts between the latter person and ABB's testing & commissioning personnel are, during the energizing sequence, to be made via <u>one</u> person only (the chief commissioning engineer) to prevent fatal misunderstanding.

Directives regarding the taking of measurements and any required fault-finding procedures in energized equipment, are to be given by ABB's chief commissioning engineer in order to minimize the risk of accidents which can occur when uncertainty arise as to who does what.

All personnel in the vicinity of the plant must be fully informed of the risks, which are present when auxiliary circuits of the plant are energised.

### 4. Customer's and third party personnel

Quite often, ABB's testing & commissioning personnel are assisted by personnel employed by the customer and third party, e.g. during supervisory engagement. In such cases, the testing & commissioning personnel must be well aware of the fact that they are also responsible for the safety of such personnel since they personnally take charge of the daily work. This responsibility implies that the testing & commissioning personnel must ensure that assisting personnel are well aware of the risks involved and of how they should act to avoid such risks.

A suitable way of informing assisting personnel of the hazards associated with testing & commissioning work is, in addition to oral instructions, to give them the opportunity of studying this document.

### 5. Work and operational verifications

To ensure the utmost safety when working on or wiring up electrical equipment in energized stations, some form of written verification is used. This verification gives the status of a particular section of the equipment. The two most common issues are:

<u>Work verification</u>: A verification that a particular section of a plant is completely isolated from the power supply, that it is earthed and short circuited to an extent as stated in the verification. This also implies that the specified status of the section will be maintained until the holder of the work verification issues an operational verification.

<u>Operational verification</u>: A verification that a particular section of the plant, on which the issuer of the mentioned verification has been working, is ready for operation. This implies that the section in question is in a condition as stated in the verification and that all earth connections and short circuits, made by the issuer of the verification, have been removed.

The work and operational verifications are often combined to one document, a Work Permit. A Work Permit is issued as a work verification by the person in charge of operations and is retained by the commissioning personnel until such time as the requisite work has been completed and the applicable section of the plant is ready for operation.. The commissioning personnel then signs the document (Operational Verification) and returns it to the person in charge of operations.

IF THE CUSTOMER USES THE WORK PERMIT SYSTEM, SUCH A PERMIT HAS TO BE OBTAINED BEFORE COMMENCING WORK ON A SECTION OF THE PLANT THAT HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN IN OPERATION.

Page: 3/6

## 6. Operational responsibility

The person responsible for the operation of a new plant, and thus he who is responsible for the safety of personnel, during the time from the commencement of plant energization to when the customer takes over the plant, is not always clearly defined. The fundamental principle is that the customer is always responsible for plant operation and safety as soon as energization has commenced.

The above implies that the customer is responsible for ensuring that, among other things, energized section are cordoned off, locks are fitted to control room doors, cautionary signs are placed in position and that all other precautionary measures are immediately taken.

Prior to plant energization, the customer/consulting engineer is to be informed that ABB's plant/plant section is ready for operation and that the customer, as soon as energization is commenced, is solely responsible for the operation and safety of the plant. This may be in contradiction to any contract agreement but nevertheless should be observed to make all parties aware of the prevailing situation.

Despite this, ABB's testing & commissioning personnel must ensure that reasonable safety measures have been taken by the customer. If the customer lacks a functional organization and the safety measures are considered as being inadequate, ABB's testing & commissioning personnel must ensure that reasonable measures are taken, considering at least their own safety. Example of such measures are:

- $\Rightarrow$  The cordoning off of energized bays in the substation.
- $\Rightarrow$  The cordoning off of energized transformers.
- $\Rightarrow$  The cordoning off of sections of indoor switchgear that have been energized.
- $\Rightarrow$  The installation of locks for energized areas, e.g. padlocks for the fence around capacitor banks. (Keys are always to be handed over to the customer's operating personnel).

## 7. Disconnection, temporary safety earthing

#### 7.1 General

Prior to commencing work on a plant section, e.g. a substation, where there is the slightest risk that the equipment is, or can be, energized, the testing & commissioning personnel is always responsible for ensuring that the equipment is "dead". This can be determined in different ways:

- $\Rightarrow$  With the aid of a voltmeter. Always used for low voltage but not normally for high voltage.
- $\Rightarrow$  By making a visual inspection to ensure that the plant section is completely isolated from the supply and that all temporary earthing measures have been taken.

If the plant is in operation, the customer is normally responsible for such and for ensuring that sections are isolated and temporarily earthed. In other cases, it is to the testing & commissioning personnel interest to ensure that necessary measures have been taken to ensure their own safety and that of other personnel.

#### 7.2 Disconnection

A plant section is considered as being completely isolated only when all the conductors, that can supply power to the section, are disconnected. This is accomplished by means of disconnectors incorporating visible break points or reliable position indicators, or by the extraction of fuses, truck-type circuit breakers, etc.

	ABB Page: 4/6	Template No.: 151 01010 E ANW 001 AA
--	---------------	---

When isolating a plant section, certain items must be given special consideration:

- ⇒ <u>Reverse supply</u>. A great deal of accidents have occurred in cases when the persons involved were unaware of the fact that the plant was being supplied in the reverse direction from ring circuits, local auxiliary power generators, etc.
- $\Rightarrow$  Erroneous action. Always make a careful check to ensure that the correct disconnectors are opened.
- ⇒ <u>Inadvertent breaks</u>. Before operating a disconnector, always ensure that the load current (if any) has been interrupted since conventional disconnectors are not designed to break heavy current.

Disconnectors, truck type circuit breakers, etc. are to be locked in their open positions to prevent them from being closed by mistake.

#### 7.3 Temporary safety earthing

Temporary safety earthing means the earthing and short circuiting <u>at the place</u> of work to ensure that the plant section in question will not be subject to any voltages which can be of danger to the personnel.

Prior to commencing work on a high-voltage installation, the latter must always be temporarily earthed. If fixed earthing switches, earthing trucks, etc. are incorporated, these are to be used. If portable earthing equipment is used, this must first be connected to earth and then to the phase conductors. If the plant is "live" by mistake, a powerful arc can develop when making earth connections. For this reasons, appropriate tools such as insulated rods are always to be used. Portable earthing equipment must be capable of withstanding the highest short circuit current for a period of 1 second.

#### 7.4 Barriers

If testing & commissioning work is to be done on a partially energized "hot" plant where the testing & commissioning personnel may inadvertently come in contact with a "live" plant section, barriers, are to be set up to give warning of the "live" plant sections that are located in the vicinity of the place of work. Example of such sections are:

- Near-lying energized bays in indoor and outdoor substations.
- Energized transformers, thyristor stacks etc.

Even when high-voltage tests are being made on plant sections, the equipment being tested and the test equipment must be cordoned off to prevent accidents.

Special barriers ropes, fitted with appropriate warning signs are suitable for this purpose. The ropes should be removed immediately after they have served their purpose.

#### 7.5 Clothing

To reduce the risk of accidents and to minimize the effects of accidents which may occur, the commissioning engineer should not wear rings, necklaces, wrist-watch straps, etc. of metal when making tests in which he may come in contact with "live" parts.

Clothes of synthetic material should not be worn if there is any risk that arcs can develop. Synthetic material melts and penetrates the skin resulting in severe burnings and other injuries.

Page: 5/6

## 8. Measuring equipment and tools

#### 8.1 Fuses

When measuring voltages on distribution busbars (high short-circuit power/powerful arcs), great care must be exercised in order to avoid short circuits. The inputs of the instruments being used must in-corporate fuses. If an output is connected between the phases of a busbar a fatal accident may be the result.

#### 8.2 Insulated tools

If works has to be done in energized low-voltage switchgear etc., the handles of the tools used must be adequately insulated. If screwdrivers are used, their shank must also be insulated. One of the most common accidents occurs when a screwdriver slips and its shank causes an undesired short circuit/arc.

## 9. Induced voltages

Non-energized plant sections, such as lines and busbars in outdoor substations, which are not earthed, can often assume dangerous potential due to induction from near-lying "live" parts. The risk of dangerous induction voltages is greatest in the vicinity of high-voltage (> 200 kv) substations. The shock received by a person who inadvertently comes in contact with a part energized by means of induction, for example in an outdoor apparatus, can be sufficient to throw him off a ladder. Induction voltages in non-operating plants can be prevented by sufficient earthing, e.g. with normal copper wire.

## **10. Current transformers**

Secondary circuits of current transformers <u>must never be opened</u> while the latter are energized. If a secondary circuit is opened, the entire primary current will become magnetizing current and the core will saturate resulting in very high voltage (tenfold kV) across the secondary circuit. Great care should always be exercised when measuring the load current in secondary circuits. If a test switch is incorporated in the circuit, a current metering plug with built-in overvoltage protection is preffered to be used.

## 11. Voltage transformers

When making injection tests on protective relays etc. which are connected to voltage transformers, there is always a risk of the latter being supplied from the reverse direction in which case they produce high voltage which is fed to equipment connected to the primary. When connecting test equipment to voltage circuits, the secondary windings must therefore always be checked to ensure that they are disconnected in order to prevent any reverse supply to the transformers.

## 12. Power capacitors and high voltage cables

Due to their capacitive characteristics, capacitors and cables are capable of storing considerable amounts of electricity energy for lengthy periods of time. Before touching a previously energized power capacitor or a high-voltage cable, care must be taken to ensure that it is really in the discharged state, i.e. short circuited and earthed (via a discharge resistor if such is included).

Page: 6/6

### 13. Low voltage switchgear

The short-circuit power in large low-voltage switchgear is often relatively high. The high power and the relatively long tripping times of the "incoming" short-circuit protections, during a short circuit, result in a very high current (powerful arcs) for a relatively long time.

If work has to be carried out on an energized substation, the tools used must therefore be adequately insulated to prevent inadvertent short circuiting.

Voltage measuring instruments such as voltmeter or phase-sequence indicators, which are used during the testing & commissioning work, are to be connected to the external side of an apparatus group, i.e. on the fused side. Furthermore, the instruments used should, where possible, be provided with fuses.

### 14. Batteries

For operational reasons, the station battery of a plant is normally connected directly to the DCdistribution board without any intermediate fuses. The high short-circuit current from the battery is therefore not limited by any fuse and great care must be exercised when taking measurements and when working on the battery circuit.

## 15. Convertor

The output current of a convertor is, normally, limited only by the convertor's current limiter which often has a relatively high setting. As is the case with the battery, great care must be taken to ensure that the convertor's output port is not short-circuited by mistake.

## 16. Fuses

When removing/inserting high-rated fuses, such as blade fuses in low-voltage switchgear, or high-voltage fuses, insulated fuse tongs are always to be used.

Where such is possible, fuses should always be replaced in the "dead" state, i.e. with the fuse-switch in the "Off" position. If, for any reasons, the fuseholder cannot be de-energized (e.g. battery fuses), one should always make a habit of ensuring that no short circuit occurs when large-size low-voltage fuses are inserted in their holders. The best way of doing this, is to check that the voltage across the other fuseholders is zero after inserting the first fuse.

## 17. Electrically operated equipment

During testing & commissioning when personnel is working on the equipment, great care must always be exercised to ensure that outdoor circuit-breakers, SF6 circuit-breakers, disconnectors, motors, etc. are not operated by mistake. Tensioned springs which are released, rotating shafts, levers and the like, can cause serious injury. The risk of shocks, and injuries due to falling from ladders, etc, must also be taken into consideration.

Accidents of this type can be prevented by disconnecting the control circuits to electrically operated equipment and, if possible, by securing such equipment mechanically.

	Project name:	Contract:
ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Astoria II 345kV	62000050
Consultant: SNC Lavalin	H&S Description:	Order No.: 10898
Form No.:	HEALTH & SAFETY ACTION PLAN	Template No.:
151 02010 E		151 02010 E KOR 001 AA
		Page: 1/1
1. Purpose of Perform	mance	
Check for the perfo	ormance of pending deficiencies from the H	ealth & Safety Checklist.
	an has to be used for pending deficiencies d with the date when the deficiencies has to	
	f the deficiencies from the person in charge ive has to sign with date and signature.	(client or contractor), a
Protocol		251 02010 E

Client:	Project name:	Contract:
ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Astoria II 345kV	62000050
Consultant:	H&S Report:	Order No.:
SNC Lavalin		10898
Form No.:	HEALTH & SAFETY CHECKLIST	Template No.:
251 01010 E		251 01010 E KOR 001 AA
Start of Test:	Feeder/Diameter:	Page:
		1/14

#### 1. Requirements for the Health & Safety Checklist

The ABB Supervisor is obliged to perform a general evaluation regarding health & safety of the working area. Therefore he fills in the health & safety checklist for installation. For subjects where deficiencies are detected the detailed checklist must be completed. If no deficiencies are detected the completion of the detailed checklists is not mandatory. The completed checklist must be signed by the ABB Supervisor and returned to his ABB home office

#### 2. Health & Safety Checklist for installation

Out is at		Deficie	ncies?	0
Subject		Yes	No	Comments
2.1 Regula	tions, Instruction, Info			
2.2 Organiz	zation Planning			
2.3 Help in	an Emergency			
2.4 Fire Pre	evention			
2.5 Traffic	and pedestrian routes			
2.6 Electric	al installations			
2.7 Workin	g at heights			
2.8 Susper	nsion Devices			
2.9 Hand to	pols			
2.10 Equip	ment and Machines			
2.11 Scaffo	olding			
2.12 Ladde	ers			
2.13 Mater	ial Storage			
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consultant
Date:				
Name:				
Signature:				

express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.

AB			Page: 2/14	Template No.: 251 0101	0 E KOR	001 AA
2.1 "Regu	Ilations, Instruction, Info" che	cklist				1
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
Inspection of	of the working area (5+2 Safety	Rules)				
	<ol> <li>Clear identification of the w</li> <li>Disconnect the relevant HV</li> <li>Secure against reconnection</li> <li>Check the installation is de</li> </ol>	r-Equipment n				
	<ul><li>5) Carry out earthing and sho</li></ul>					
	<ul><li>6) Protect against other live particular (19)</li><li>7) Obtain working permission</li></ul>	arts				
Are the rele	evant building site foremen famil	ar with the pertinent regulation	ons?			
Are operation	onal based safety regulations av	ailable and known?				
Are custom	er based safety regulations ava	lable and known?				
Is information	on on safety and hygiene syster	natically publicized?				
Are "new ar	rivals" systematically introduced	I to hazards, conduct and res	sponsibilit	ies?		
	nformed about the property dan ces and measures to prevent the		l accident	s, their		
Remarks:						
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	Int	
Date:						
Name: Signature:						
orginature.	•••••		•		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •

ABI			Page: 3/14	Template No.: 251 0101	0 E KOR	001 AA		
2.2 "Orgai	nisation Planning" checklist							
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No		
Have the res	ponsibility and competencies fo	or industrial safety been prop	erly arran	ged on the				
Is industrial s site supervis	safety a regular agenda item du ors?	ring visits and at conference	s of the re	esponsible				
Are there pla	nning mistakes that may adver	sely affect the safety of the a	ssembly	personnel?				
Is the releva	nt specialist for industrial safety	involved if there are special	hazards o	or risks?				
	ntacts with the relevant authoriti Il inspectorates, accident insura							
Are the relev	ant laws, directives and provision	ons known?						
Have employ	vees been informed about the s	tatus of organisation and pla	nning?					
Remarks:								
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	int			
Date:								
Name: Signature:								

ABI			Page: <b>4/14</b>	Template No.: 251 0101		001 AA
			1/ 1 1	2010101		001701
2 3 Help in	an Emergency					
2.5 Пер Ш						
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
Have matters ing site?	s relating to providing help in an	emergency been properly a	rranged o	n the build-		
Do the staff k	now what is to be done in serio	us accidents?				
Are the emer	gency service numbers written	on the telephones?				
Are the emer !! Attention: n	gency service numbers program ot all emergency numbers can l	nmed into mobiles? be dialled from mobiles !!				
Is there a reli	able medical service on site?					
Has the staff	been trained in life saving first-a	aid?				
Is there medi	cal material for first aid and for t	reating small injuries on site	?			
Is there an ot	bligation for reporting accident ir	njuries on the building site?				
Are the neces	ssary formalities for reporting ac	ccidents known?				
Remarks:						
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	int	
Date:						
Name:						
Signature:						

ABI			Page: 5/14	Template No.: 251 0101	0 E KOR	001 AA
2.4 Fire Pr	evention checklist					
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
Does the ma	anagement know if and how a fi	re brigade can be called out	for bigge	r fires?		
Is the function	on of the permanently installed	automatic extinguishing equi	pment kn	own?		
Has the use	of permanent fire-fighting wate	r lines, hydrants, etc. been re	egulated?			
	ighting equipment, bucket sp een usefully positioned? Acces			1?		
Has the staf	f been trained in the use of sma	all fire-fighting equipment?				
Are the relev	vant laws, directives and provisi	ions on fire prevention knowr	n?			
Have mobile	e heaters, hot plates or cookers	been installed safely in term	s of fire?			
Are combus	tible, highly inflammable materi	als or waste stored safely in	terms of f	ire?		
Are combus	tible, highly inflammable materi	als or waste regularly and co	prrectly dis	sposed of?		
Remarks:						
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	ant	1
Date:						
Name:						
Signature:						

ABI			Page: 6/14	Template No.: 251 0101	0 E KOR	001 AA
2.5 Traffic	and pedestrian routes check	list			1	1
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
	<b>blems</b> stored in such a way that "pedes pedestrian routes" free of surrou					
Route marl Are the rout	<b>kings</b> te markings in order and approp	riate? Are they respected?				
Slippage hat Are the "traft up?	azard ffic and pedestrian routes" non-s	slip and stable? Is waste imm	nediately (	cleaned		
<b>Tripping ha</b> Are trip haz adequately	ards, ground unevenness and s	teps recognised as hazards	and refurl	pished or		
	<b>m vehicles</b> lind spots where people are at ri ary attention from both "parties"?		ng vehicl	es receive		
Are "tempor	rary hazards" immediately and a	dequately marked?				
Remarks:						
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	ant	
Date:						
Name:						
Signature:						

AB	8		Page: 7/14	Template No.: 251 0101		
	ABB       7/14       251 01         6 Electrical installations checklist	2010101				
2.6 Electr	ical installations checklist					
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
Has the par lified expert		by your staff been installed	or checke	d by a qua-		
Are electrica	al devices and mobile lighting c	onnected using a residual c	urrent brea	aker?		
Are the elec Connecting	ctric cables and plug connectors plugs must not come into direct	in a good condition? t contact with the floor.				
Are only do	uble-insulated electrical hand m	achines used?				
Are the buil	ding site installations changed c	only by experts?				
		eriodically?				
Remarks:						
	Electrical installations checklist					
	Electrical installations checklist					
					•	
Doto:	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	ant	
Date: Name:						
Signature:						

AB	B		Page: <b>8/14</b>	Template No.: 251 0101	0 E KOR	001 ΔΔ
	•		0/14	2010101		001744
2 7 Worki	ng at heights checklist					
						[
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
Serious acc	<b>isk of people falling?</b> idents can occur even at low he neights with hand tools or hand		pecially g	reat when		
	n ladders! e makeshift solutions! Are they ι can be used for time or space re		ere no gai	ntry or		
	<b>ries</b> Ibing and passage coverings ma Idrails in order (even for fall heig					
Are the clim rectly install	tries and scaffolding bing steps and passage coverir led (even for fall heights of less get the connecting struts and ed	than 2 metres)?	ls in orde	r and cor-		
If the possib vices. Wher	all-arrest equipment ble fall height is 2 metres or mor re people are not secured by ha s must be used. Is this type of ec	ndrails or other permanent fit	tings, per	sonal, mo-		
Instruction Are your en behaviour?	<b>s, training</b> nployees regularly informed of th	nese particular accident risks	and on th	ne correct		
Remarks:						
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	ant	
Date:						
Name:						
Signature:						

ABI			Page: <b>9/14</b>	Template No.: 251 0101	0 E KOR	001 Δ ^
≠ 1878	-		3/14	2010101		JULAF
2.8 Suspe	nsion Devices checklist				T	I
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
pieces? Loa	pension devices meet requirement ad suspension devices should c inges in assembly processes free ent.	omply with requirements dete	ermined b	by the work		
Checking t	he suspension devices:					
<b>Chains</b> Worn, bent	links and hooks, stress marks c	r firing pitting from welding el	ectrodes	?		
Wire ropes Wire break t joints?	tangle, crushed spots, heavy ki	nking or bending, faulty crimp	ing casir	ngs or split		
Plastic ropo Tear, cut an	<b>es</b> Id burn marks, heavy pollution?					
Round slin (e.g. straps)	<b>gs</b> cuts and burn holes in the cove	er, heavy pollution?				
<b>Lifting stra</b> Worn, dama	<b>ps</b> aged protective layer, damaged	loops, heavy pollution?				
	hackles, ring bolts thread damaged, load bearing	designation?				
Special equ Strength rec	<b>uipment</b> cord, load-bearing designation,	missing, faulty parts?				
Storage Are the susp	pension devices stored properly	/?				
<b>Training</b> Have emplo	oyees been trained in the prope	r use of the suspension devic	es?			
Remarks:						
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	ant	
Date:						
Name:						

ABI			Page: 10/14	Template No.: 251 0101	0 E KOR	001 AA
			L	I		
2.9 Hand to	ools checklist					
Date :	checked by:				Yes	No
Hammers! Cracking, sp bodies?	litting on hammer surfaces? Lc	oose, faulty handles? Heavily	worn lead	d or plastic		
<b>Chisels, punches, drifts, impact rates!</b> Bearding, splitting on impact surfaces? Blunt, split blades or tips?						
	rs, files, scrapers, mortise ch t? Blunt, split blades? Scrapers		a blunt p	oint?		
	<b>spanners!</b> I spanner stretched? "Worn" he anner extensions not fit for purp		ial spanne	ers? Im-		
Range of to Is the range	ols! of tools suitable and adequate	for your working area?				
	larly check that your employees of accidents and material dama		?			
Remarks:						
Date:	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	Int	
Name:						
Signature:						

ABB	Page: 11/14	Template No.: 251 01010 E KOR 001 AA
0.40 Emilian and Mashimas shaeldist		
2.10 Equipment and Machines checklist		

Date:	checked by:			Yes	No
Stationary n	netal/wood-working machines				
_	chines been installed by qualifie				
Are the stipu	lated protective devices in order	?			
Can the swite rows?	ch-off devices be locked and hav	ve they been fitted with emergency sto	p ar-		
Are the requi	ired auxiliary devices in order?				
Are periodic	checks and servicing carried out	?			
Do only train					
Drilling, grir	nding and other hand-operated	I machines			
Are these ma	achines registered?				
Is a mainten	ance and repair service assured	?			
Are members to use?					
Risks due to	o external effects				
Are there risl	ks from sound emissions?				
Are there risl	ks from flying sparks?				
(people, fire,					
Remarks:					
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client	Consulta	nt	
Date:					
Name:					
Signature:					

Page:         Template No.:           12/14         251 01010 E KOR 001 A					001 AA	
				1		
2.11 Scaff	olding checklist					
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
Has the res	ponsibility for erecting and main	ntaining scaffolding been laid	down?			
Does the sc	Does the scaffolding to be used by your staff comply with the relevant regulations?					
ls "approval	" given after erecting or modifyi	ng scaffolding?				
	nd rolling scaffolding been corre Instructions on site?	ectly erected in accordance v	vith the su	pplier's in-		
	ding in the vicinity of transit or tr riers or warnings, boards, etc.	ansport routes been signpos	ited?			
or other haz	g has been erected in the vicinit ards, have the necessary safet irmation of safety measures and	y measures been taken?	installation	ns,		
	rising vertically over 5 m in heig beople from falling can also be a			uipment.		
Are the scat	ffold passages and platforms cl	ear of waste and obstacles?				
Have emplo	oyees been properly trained in u	sing scaffolding correctly?				
Remarks:						
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	ant	
Date:	ADD SWILLEIIAIIU LLU.	Chefit		Consulta		
Name:						
Signature:						

ABI			Page: 13/14	Template No.: 251 0101	0 E KOR	001 AA
			I	I		
2.12 Ladde	ers checklist					
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
Are enough	ladders available?					
Can the ava	ilable ladders be used appropria	ately?				
Are the ladd Poles, rungs	ers in good condition? s, feet, extension catches, anti-	expansion device for step-la	dders?			
	ers stored correctly? location for wooden ladders					
	dders properly secured when b ring the ladder foot or attaching					
	used only for short and light wo , or work lasting longer, needs th					
	ising vertically over 5 m in heigl eople from falling can also be a			uipment.		
	rty ladders, or ladders provided own responsibility?	on the site" meet our require	ements, ev	ven when		
Have employ	yees been trained in the proper	use of the ladders?				
Remarks:						
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	Int	
Date:						
Name:						
Signature:						

AB	8		Page: 14/14	Template No.: 251 0101	0 E KOR	001 AA
2.13 Mate	rial Storage checklist					
Date:	checked by:				Yes	No
Stable base	terial to be used been stored pro- e, Intact support blocks, Limited g" Pipes, barrels, etc. secured a	stacking heights, Standing pa	arts "secu	red a-		
Are the acc	ess roads to the storage sites in	order?				
Has the per	rmissible ground load been com	plied with?				
Is the store	d material protected adequately	against weather?				
Is theft prote	ection adequate?					
Have appro	priate fire prevention measures	been taken?				
Remarks:						
		011-011				
Date:	ABB Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consulta	arit	
Name:			•			
Signature:						



	JS PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345k	1				Contract: 62000050		
Consultar		H&S Report:					Order No.: 10898		
Form No. 251 0	2010 E	HEALTH & S	SAFETY ACTION	I PLAN			Template No.: 251 02010 E KOR 001 AA		
Start of Te		Feeder/Diameter:					Page: 1/1		
No.	Action to be taken	Date	Person	Com	pleted	Remarks		Chec	
NO.		Date	tasked	Date	Signature	Itema K5		Date	Signature
	ABB Switzerland Ltd.		Client				Consultant		
Date									
Name	9:								
Signa									
We res © Cop	serve all rights in this document and in the informa pyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.	ation contained therein	. Reproduction, use or dis	closure to third	parties without e	express authori	ity is strictly forbidden.		

## **SECTION 4**

## **INSTALLATION MAPPING**

# ABB

Client: ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
Consultant: SNC Lavalin	Subject:	Order No.: 10898
Form No.:	GIS INSTALLATION	Template No.:
021 00000 E		021 00000 E KOR 001 AA
		Page: 1/2
Table of Contents		
General		
General Information		
Description	121 00010 E	
Civil work		
Acceptance of building	and foundations	
Description	121 01010 E	
Test Report	221 01010 E	
Acceptance of yard and Description	121 01020 E	
Test Report	221 01020 E	
Identification		
Control and connectior	n of assembly units	
Description Test Report	121 02010 E 221 02010 E	
Assembly		
Primary resistance me	asurements	
Description	121 03010 E	
Test Report	221 03010 E	
Evacuation and filling Description	121 03020 E	
Test Report	221 03020 E	
Density monitors opera		
Description Test Report	121 03030 E 221 03030 E	
Completion		
Gas measurements Description	121 04010 E	
Test Report	221 04010 E	
Final inspection GIS		
Description Test Report	121 04030 E 221 04030 E	
Final inspection GIS-ou	utdoor	
Description	121 04060 E	

We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.

Page 2/2

021 00000 E KOR 001 AA

Test Report	221 04060 E	
Acceptance		
Spare parts / Service equ	ipment	
Description Test Report	121 05010 E 221 05010 E	
Completion certificate ins	tallation	
Description Test Report	121 05020 E 221 05020 E	
Document List Test Report	221 05060 E	



Client:	Project name:	Contract:	
ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Astoria II 345kV	62000050	
Consultant:	Installation Description:	Order No.:	
SNC Lavalin		10898	
Form No.: 121 00010 E	GENERAL INFORMATION	Template No.: 121 00010 E KOR 0	01 AA
			Page: 1/1

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the "Site Test Program for Installation" is to set a guide to the way installation of SF6-GIS has to be carried out.

#### DOCUMENTATION

Prior to any installation work the following documentation is mandatory:

- Approved drawings
- Approved "Site Test Program for Installation"

#### SITE TEST PLAN FOR INSTALLATION

The Site Test Plan for Installation is listing the inspections and tests which are planned to be done on site.

The Site Test Plan for Installation refers to test procedures and test records, from these it is possible to follow the planned tests more in detail.

#### TEST EQUIPMENT

All test equipment used is registred and calibrated according our ISO 9001 quality certificate.

#### ADD Curit . . . . . 4 1 44

ABB	Switzerland Ltd	1	
Client:	SPP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
Consultant	:	Installation Description:	Order No.:
SNC L Form No.:	avalın	ACCEPTANCE OF BUILDING AND	10898 Template No.:
121 01	010 E	FOUNDATIONS	121 01010 E KOR 001 AA
			Page: 1/2
			i
1.	Purpose of insp	ection	
	This procedure is	for acceptance of building and foundation	IS.
2.	General checks		
	Completion of a	i i l monte	
	<ul> <li>Completion of c</li> <li>Availability of cr</li> </ul>	anes (Overhead / Mobile)	
	- AC availability a	ind lighting	
		able ducts are closed	
	<ul> <li>Lockable doors,</li> <li>Availability of st</li> </ul>	gates orage and office rooms	
	- Cleaness		
	- Earthing grid		
	- X and Y axis		
3.	Condition of bui	Iding structure	
	· · · · · ·	ear room must be finish constructed.	
		men such as bricklayers, painters, fitters,	electricians must be com-
	pleted. Tools. fixtures an	d installation material of the tradesmen mu	ust be removed from the
	switchgear room.		
	•	must be finish installed / cleaned and ope	
	tion should be av	n the power supply (light, electrical power ailable.	) required for the installa-
		pre should be provided in the immediate vi	cinity of the switchgear
	room. A storage room o	r storage area of adequate size must be a	wailable outside the switch-
		purpose of unpacking and cleaning the as	
		gear room must be thoroughly cleaned an	
	earthing connection out".	ion flags to be checked with reference to the	ne drawing "Earthing Lay-
		e checked with reference to the drawing "	Civil Work Requirements"

	ABB	Page: 2/2	Template No.: 121 01010 E KOR 001 AA
--	-----	--------------	---

#### 4. Conditions for GIS installation

During the installation of the  $SF_6$  switchgear, no rework of construction in the building should be permitted. In the event that such work is unavoidable, the chief supervisor should coordinate this work with the local construction management. In such a case, installation of the  $SF_6$  switchgear shall have first priority.

The switchgear room must be lockable.

All breakthroughs, cable ducts etc. leading to the outside must be fitted with appropriate covers.

During the installation, the switchgear room must be kept clean. Vacuum cleaning, wet wiping of floors if necessary.

Note: The crane facility must be examined periodic on cleanness.

Results to be recorded in:

#### Protocol

#### 221 01010 E

<sup>Client:</sup> ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 34	15kV	Contract: 62000050	
Consultant: SNC Lavalin	Installation Report:		Order No.: 10898	
Form No.:		ANCE OF BUILDING AND	Template No.:	
221 01010 E	FOUNDA	TIONS	221 01010 E KC	
Start of Test:	Feeder/Diameter:			Page: 1/2
<ol> <li>All construction activities i</li> <li>The entire switchgear roo</li> <li>Approach road to the GIS</li> <li>The crane is installed, approach is installed.</li> </ol>	in the switchge m must be the building is gu proved and rea is available fr nd functioning. enches etc. ar	proughly cleaned. aranteed. ady for operation. om at least two auxillary boards. (200 Lux required) re appropriately covered,	completed, available	outstanding
keys are in possession of	ABB Switzerla S installation,	following items have to be available		
-A lockable storage room	with shelves f	or loose parts and tools.		
-A lockable office room wi	ith phone / fax	, desk, chairs and refrigerator.		
-Sufficient storage and sp	ace for unpac	king the cases outside the		
switchgear building.				
10. Civil works according to	the drawing "C	Civil Work Requirements".		
11. Outdoor foundations acc	cording to the	drawing "Civil Work Requirements".		
12. Earthing grid in accorda	nce to the drav	wing "GIS Earthing Plan".		
satisfaction of the ABB Switz	zerland Ltd fie I not be respo g and founda	e, if the above mentioned items are could supervisor. Minor outstandings / de onsable for any delay of installation outions.	viations shall be re	
Date:				
News				
Signature:				
We reserve all rights in this docume express authority is strictly forbidder		mation contained therein. Reproduction, use or 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.	disclosure to third par	ties without

ABB

ARR			Page:	Template No.:
			2/2	221 01010 E KOR 001 AB
<u>Case 1</u>	Inspection of site is	satisfactory and installation o	of GIS car	n start.
<u>Case 2</u>	Inspection of site ha	s show, that conditions at sit	e do not d	comply with ABB requirements.
A □	Start of installation is ABB requirements.	s postponed until all deficien	cies are "s	solved" and conditions fullfill
	- ABB shall not be k	ept responsible for delay in s	chedule r	esulting from this action.
	- ABB will claim for v	waiting period of supervisor a	and rental	fee for tools.
В	Customer insists on	start of installation at own ris	sk.	
	All couplings perform empled from warran		do not full	fill ABB requirements are ex-
	In case of flashover claimed.	during HV-Test the resulting	repair co	sts of such couplings will be
	Amount of couplings jointly be "traced".	& extend of installation whice	ch do not	fullfill ABB requirements shall
	proceed acc. to			
Customers decisior	n: A) 🗌 B) 🗌			
ABE	Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consultant
Date:				
Name:				
Signature:				



lient: ABB U	SPP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
onsultant:		Installation Description:	Order No.: 10898
orm No.:			Template No.:
21 01	020 E	FOUNDATIONS	121 01020 E KOR 001 AA
			1/2
1.	Purpose of insp	ection	
	This procedure is	for acceptance of building and foundat	tions.
2.	General checks		
	- Lockable doors,	anes Ind lighting able ducts are closed	
3.	Condition of bui	Iding structure	
	All work of trades pleted.	nust be finished constructed. men such as bricklayers, painters, fitter d installation material of the tradesmen	
	switchyard. The crane facility	must be finish installed / cleaned and on the power supply (light, electrical power	operational.
	A lockable toolsto	ore should be provided in the immediate ion flags to be checked with reference t	
		e checked with reference to the drawing	g "Civil Work Requirements

ABB	Page: 2/2	Template No.: 121 01020 E KOR 001 AA

#### 4. Conditions for control building installation

The building must be lockable.

All breakthroughs, cable ducts etc. leading to the outside must be fitted with appropriate covers.

Results to be recorded in:

Protocol

221 01020 E

Cline         Pilet area         Constant           ABB US P1 / Astoria LLC         Vastoria II 345V/         Other No: 10898         Constant           SNC Lavalin         ACCEPTANCE OF YARD AND Participan Park         Desk No: 221 01020 E KOR 001 AB           Strint IT rist:         Poster/Davator         Poster           ACCEPTANCE OF YARD AND         Completed and available:         Poster           Strint IT rist:         Poster/Davator         Poster           Strint IT rist:         Poster/Davator         Poster           J. All floor openings, cable trenches etc. are appropriately covered.         Image Davator         Image Davator           4. The entire switchyard must be cleaned.         Image Davator         Image Davator         Image Davator           5. Approach road to the GIS installation.         Image Davator         Image Davator         Image Davator           6. Mobil cranes available for GIS installation.         Image Davator         Image Davator         Image Davator           7. Power supply (220/380V) is available from at least four auxillary boards.         Image Davator         Image Davator <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>					
SNC Lavalin       ACCEPTANCE OF YARD AND       10888         Termanic       Prestinition       221 01020 E KOR 001 AB.         Date of Tet:       Prestinition       1022         Before start of installation, following items are completed and available:       Prestinition         Output       The substrantial       112         Before start of installation, following items are completed and available:       Completed, available       0         Image:       Image:       0       0       0         All floor openings, cable trenches etc. are appropriately covered.       0       0       0         Image:       Image:       0       0       0       0         Shoproach road to the GIS installation is accessible.       (Gates installed, no unnecessary traffic through the switchyard).       0       0       0         Image:       Image:       0       0       0       0       0         Image:       Image:       0		•	5kV		
Prime         ACCEPTANCE OF YARD AND         Transport           221 01020 E         FOUNDATIONS         221 01020 E KOR 001 AB.           Barr of Text         Indext Other State S		Installation Report:			
Burr if Test       Installation, following items are completed and available:       completed, available         I. All construction activities in the switchyard are finished.	Form No.:			Template No.:	
Before start of installation, following items are completed and available:       completed, available         I. All construction activities in the switchyard are finished.       Image: Completed, available         2. Water drains functioning.       Image: Completed, available         3. All floor openings, cable trenches etc. are appropriately covered.       Image: Completed, available         4. The entire switchyard must be cleaned.       Image: Completed, available         5. Approach road to the GIS Installation is accessible.       Image: Completed, Completed, available         (Gates installed, no unnecessary traffic through the switchyard).       Image: Completed, Comp			TIONS	221 01020 E K	
completed, available       outstandi         1. All construction activities in the switchyard are finished.	Start of Test:	Feeder/Diameter:			-
(Gates installed, no unnecessary traffic through the switchyard). <ul> <li>G. Mobil cranes available for GIS installation.</li> <li>Power supply (220/380V) is available from at least four auxillary boards.</li> <li>For the duration of the GIS installation, following items have to be available</li> <li>to the ABB Switzerland Ltd field supervisor:</li> <li>Lockable storage / container for tools and instruments.</li> <li>Office room including desk, table, chairs, refrigerator. (phone, fax)</li> <li>Sufficient storage and space for unpacking the cases, cleaning and preparing the assembly units.</li> <li>Sourd according to the drawing "Civil Work Requirements".</li> <li>Foundations according to the drawing "Civil Work Requirements".</li> <li>Foundations according to the drawing "Civil Work Requirements".</li> <li>Foundations accordance to the drawing "GIS Earthing Plan".</li> <li>Che acceptance of the installation yard shall take place, if the above mentioned items are completed and to the satisfaction of the ABB Switzerland Ltd field supervisor. Minor outstandings / deviations shall be reported.</li> <li>ABB Switzerland Ltd.</li> <li>Client</li> <li>Consultant</li> <li>Date:</li> <li>Mame:</li> <li>Mame:</li></ul>	<ol> <li>All construction</li> <li>Water drains for</li> <li>All floor openin</li> <li>The entire swith</li> </ol>	n activities in the switchya unctioning. ngs, cable trenches etc. ar chyard must be cleaned.	rd are finished. re appropriately covered.		outstanding
-Office room including desk, table, chairs, refrigerator. (phone, fax)	(Gates installe 6. Mobil cranes a 7. Power supply 8. For the duratio	d, no unnecessary traffic vailable for GIS installatio (220/380V) is available fro n of the GIS installation, f	through the switchyard). on. om at least four auxillary boards. ollowing items have to be available		
preparing the assembly units	-Lockable stora -Office room in	age / container for tools a cluding desk, table, chair	nd instruments. s, refrigerator. (phone, fax)		
the satisfaction of the ABB Switzerland Ltd field supervisor. Minor outstandings / deviations shall be reported.         ABB Switzerland Ltd shall not be responsable for any delay of installation due to non acceptance of yard and foundations.         ABB Switzerland Ltd.       Client         Consultant         Date:	preparing the 9. Civil works acc 10. Foundations a	assembly units. cording to the drawing "Civ according to the drawing "	vil Work Requirements". 'Civil Work Requirements".		
Date:          Name:          Signature:	the satisfaction o	f the ABB Switzerland Ltd d Ltd shall not be respo	field supervisor. Minor outstandings	/ deviations shall	be reported.
Name:	AB	B Switzerland Ltd.	Client	Consultant	
Signature:	Date:				
	Name:				
We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction use or disclosure to third parties without	Signature:				
express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.				r disclosure to third par	ties without

ABB			Page: <b>2/2</b>	Template No.: 221 01020 E KOR 001 AB
			212	
<u>Case 1</u>	Inspection of site is	satisfactory and installation c	of GIS car	n start.
<u>Case 2</u>	Inspection of site ha	s show, that conditions at sit	e do not c	comply with ABB requirements.
A	Start of installation is ABB requirements.	s postponed until all deficien	cies are "s	solved" and conditions fullfill
	- ABB shall not be k	ept responsible for delay in s	chedule r	esulting from this action.
	- ABB will claim for v	waiting period of supervisor a	and rental	fee for tools.
В	Customer insists on	start of installation at own ris	sk.	
		ned under conditions which a		fill ABB requirements are ex-
	In case of flashover claimed.	during HV-Test the resulting	repair co	sts of such couplings will be
	Amount of couplings jointly be "traced".	& extend of installation whice	ch do not	fullfill ABB requirements shall
	proceed acc. to			
Customers decisior	-			
	В) 🗍			
ABE	Switzerland Ltd.	Client		Consultant
Date:				
Name:				
Signature:				

	SPP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
Consultant: SNC La	valin		Order No.: 10898
Form No.: 121 020	010 E	CONTROL AND CONNECTION OF ASSEMBLY UNITS	Template No.: 121 02010 E KOR 001 AA
			Page: 1/2
1.	Purpose of perfo	<b>rmance</b> for control and connection of assembly ur	nits.
2.	Registration of as	ssembly units	
	-Identity number -Registration of co -Mechanical condi -Nitrogen remainin -Registration of fla -After coupling, tre -Damage report re -Location	tion ng gas pressure nge treatment	
3.	Control		
		aterials for installation are defined in the c nging material lists.	Irawing "Assembly Drawing"
	The allocations of etc.	equipment and loose materials are stated	d by "Unit-N°" e.g. 001, 002,
		ach unit must be controlled to the correspondent of	
	These equipment	allocations have to be strictly observed	
4.	Connections		
	5	dividual components r special paper cloths for cleaning the inn	er parts.

ABB	Page: <b>2/2</b>	Template No.: 121 02010 E KOR 001 AA

While coupling the assembly units, make sure that the enclosures are only opened shortly before the coupling is carried out. If that is not possible, the opened parts are to be covered with plastic foil or protective hoods to limit the danger to a minimum of foreign materials (dust, chips) getting into them.

The insulators may not be touched with the bare hands, plastic gloves required!

For each connection between two assembly units, new O-rings are delivered and shall be installed.

Results to be recorded in:

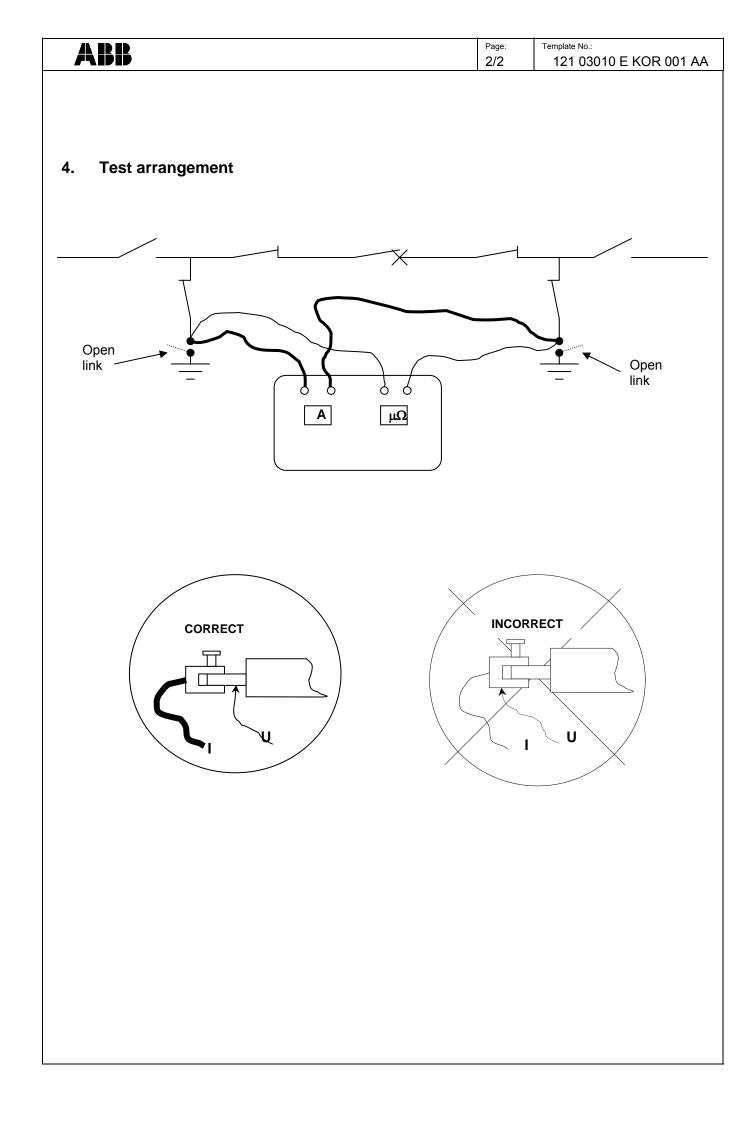
#### Protocol

221 02010 E



Client: ABB US PP / As	storia LLC		Project name: Astoria II 345kV					Contract: 62000050		
Consultant: SNC Lavalin		1	nstallation Report:					Order No.: 10898		
Form No.: 221 02010 E			CONTROL AND (	CONNEC	FION OF AS	SSEMBLY U	INITS	Template No.: 221 02010 E KC	DR 001 AB	
Start of Test:		F	eeder/Diameter:					Page: 1/1		
To Procedure: H	IASV600824	L			Assembly d	awing No.:				
Assembly unit	Identity No. HA	Condition	of units at arrival on site	Damage			connection	1	Flange treatme Performed /	
No.		mechanic	1	report	Unit	Unit	Date	Supervisor	Date	Supervisor
Remarks:										
A	BB Switzerland Lto	d.		Client				Consultant		
Date:										
•	in this document and in		o contained therein. Reproc	luction. use or		d parties without e	xpress authori	tv is strictlv forbidden.		
© Copyright 2010 A	BB. All rights reserved.			,		,	, ,	,		

nicro ohmmeter. est equipment licro ohmmeter t est conditions rescribed nomin nt temperatures	test set	A contract of 20°C. If higher/lower ambion factor is applicable.
E urpose of test leasurement of I nicro ohmmeter. est equipment licro ohmmeter t est conditions rescribed nomin nt temperatures	MEASUREMENTS	Template No.: 121 03010 E KOR 001 AA Page: 1/2 y means of a current source and a ature of 20°C. If higher/lower ambi-
urpose of test leasurement of I nicro ohmmeter. est equipment licro ohmmeter t est conditions rescribed nomin nt temperatures	MEASUREMENTS	y means of a current source and a a ature of 20°C. If higher/lower ambi-
urpose of test leasurement of I nicro ohmmeter. est equipment licro ohmmeter t est conditions rescribed nomin nt temperatures	DC-Resistance after installation by test set	y means of a current source and a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
leasurement of I nicro ohmmeter. est equipment licro ohmmeter t est conditions rescribed nomin nt temperatures	test set hal values refer to ambient tempera	y means of a current source and a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
leasurement of I nicro ohmmeter. est equipment licro ohmmeter t est conditions rescribed nomin nt temperatures	test set hal values refer to ambient tempera	ature of 20°C. If higher/lower ambi-
licro ohmmeter t est conditions rescribed nomin nt temperatures	al values refer to ambient tempera	
rescribed nomin nt temperatures		
nt temperatures		
$113$ factor is $\pm 2.0$	0% of nominal value per 5°C devia	ation.
xample: Nomina	al value (at 20°C)100μΩ	
	sistance at 35°C 106μΩ	
a correction fac orm.	tor is applied, the ambient temper	ature is to be noted in the test repo
rotocol		221 03010 E





Client:					Project name:			Contract:		
	PP / As	toria LLC			Astoria II 345kV			62000050		
Consultant:					Installation Report:			Order No.:		
SNC Lav	valin					ENTS		10898		
Form No.: 221 0301	10 E							Template No.: 221 03010 E KOI		
Start of Test:	IUE				Feeder/Diameter:			Page:	N UUT AD	
								1/1		
To Proce	edure: HA	ASV60104	9		Gas schematic diagram No.:	Measuremen	t equipmer	nt No.:		
		Feed	ooints			Calculated	Measure	he	Ambient	
Phase	fro	om		0	Measuring circuit consists of the following units	Resistance	Resistan	( 'urront	Temperature	Date
	Bay	Point	Bay	Point		[μΩ]	[μΩ]		[C°]	
				<u> </u>						
				<u> </u>						
				<u> </u>						
				<u> </u>						
				<u> </u>						
				<u> </u>						
				<u> </u>						
<b> </b>				<u> </u>						
Remark	(S:									
	A	BB Switze	erland Lte	d.	Client			Consultant		
Date:										
Name:										
Signatur	re:									
We reserv	e all rights	in this docur BB_All rights	nent and in	the informa	tion contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third	parties without exp	ress authorit	y is strictly forbidden.		

			0 contract
<sup>Client:</sup>	IS PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
Consultant		Installation Description:	Order No.:
SNC L	avalın	EVACUATION AND FILLING	10898 Template No.:
	3020 E		121 03020 E KOR 001 AA
			Page: 1/1
			1/1
1.	Purpose of test		
	Check of tightnes $SF_6$ -Gas.	s of gas compartments during evacua	tion phase and after filling with
	-	the pressure continues during all the ed. It consists of measurements of SF	
2.	Test equipment		
	SF <sub>6</sub> gas (in press Service truck (eva Couplings and ho Leak detector GIS special tools	acuation and filling device)	
3.	Special precaution	ons	
	SF <sub>6</sub> gas handling		
	As a general rule essary mechanica	it is recommended that the insulators al stressing.	must not be subjected to unnec-
		d that the gas compartments be filled ces acting on the barrier insulators dui abs =350kPa.	• • •
	Results to be reco	orded in:	
	Drets and		004 00000 F
	Protocol		221 03020 E

Client	PP / Ast	oria LLC		<sup>ject:</sup> storia II 34	5kV			Contract: 620000	50	
Consultant				allation Report:				Order No.:		
SNC Lavalin Form No.: 221 03020 E			- E'	VACUAT	TION / SF	6-GASFILL	ING	10898 Template No		
221 0302 Start of Test:	20 E		For	eder/Diameter:				221 030	20 E KOR (	DO1 AC Page:
Start of Test.			166	den Diameter.						1/1
To Proc	edure:	1HC00286	59			Gas schema	tic diagram l	No.:		
						Pressure gau	uge No.:			
Bay	Gas com-	Phase	Vacu / Fina	umperiod I Vacuum	Prefilling	Connection checked		Ambient temp.	Date	Sign
Day	partment	1 Hadd	[h]	[<3mbar]	[kPa <sub>abs</sub> ]	(tightness)	[kPa <sub>abs</sub> ]	[°C]	Dato	Cigii
Comme	ents:									
	AB	B Switzer	land	Ltd.	Clien	ıt		Cons	sultant	
Date:										
Name:										
Signatur	·e:									
						ed therein. Reproc ights reserved.	duction, use or	disclosure to	o third parties v	vithout

ABB

Client:	Project name:	Contract:
ABB US PP / Astoria LLC Consultant:	Astoria II 345kV Installation Description:	62000050 Order No.:
SNC Lavalin		10898
Form No.:		Template No.:
121 03030 E	POINTS	121 03030 E KOR 001 AA
		Page: 1/1
1. Purpose of test		
Check of operating	g points compare with the "Gas Schematic	Diagram"
<b>U</b>	ensity monitors are mounted on the buffer c density monitors, only the present switchin	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	is indicated at the gauge (item 6). The indi- ghts up when the corresponding switch con	•
-	coupling (item 1) or compressed air, which 8), is used as testing medium	is generated by means of
Protocol		221 03030 E
2. Test arrangemen	t Density Monitor	
We reserve all rights in this documen express authority is strictly forbidden.	t and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.	disclosure to third parties without

							-		
Client: ABB US PP	/ Astoria I		Project name: Astoria II 345	k//			Contract: 6200005	50	
Consultant:	ASIONAL	.LC	Installation Report:	VIC V			Oz0000	0	
SNC Lavalin							10898		
Form No.:			DENSITY I	MONITOR	S OPER	ATING	Template No.		
221 03030 E			POINTS				221 030	30 E KOR 0	0
Start of Test:			Feeder/Diameter:						Page: 1/1
To Procedu Gas schema					Test equi	pment No.: <u>.</u>			
			1:						
Gas					Ambient			Signal 3	
compartment	Feeder	Phase	Seria	l No.	temp.[°C]	-	[kPa abs]		Date
-									
Remarks:									
	ABB Sw	vitzerlar	nd Ltd.	Client			Cons	ultant	
Date:									
Name:									
Signature:									
We reserve all r	ights in this c	locument	and in the inform	ation contained	I therein. Repr	oduction, use o	or disclosure to	third parties w	ithout

ABB

ABB	Switzerland Lto		
Client: ABB L	IS PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
ABB US PP / Astoria LLC Consultant: SNC Lavalin		Installation Description:	Order No.:
SNC Lavalin Form No.: 121 04010 E		GAS MEASUREMENTS	10898 Template No.:
			121 04010 E KOR 001 AA
			Page: 1/1
1.	<b>Objective</b> To proof that the missible humidity	gas insulated switchgear equipmen in operation.	t will not exceed the maximum ad-
2.	Applicability	d switchgear of ABB Switzerland Lto	d. and associated components.
3.	ponents with gas	t should be done during the commi after a balance of eventual equalisa gas compartment.	
4.	Scope of test All gas compartm and pressure	ents in the installation are to be che	ecked for moisture, SF6 percentag
5.	<b>Responsibility</b> Site Manager, Ins	stallation Supervisor	
	Protocol		221 04010 E

	P / Astoria		Project name: Astoria II 345k				Contract: 52000050	
Consultant:		LLC	Installation Report:	V		0	Order No.:	
SNC Lava	lin		GAS MEAS	UREMENTS	5		emplate No.:	
221 04010	) E				_		221 04010 E KOI	R 001 AB
Start of Test:			Feeder/Diameter:					Page: 1/1
			1HC0016974					
Gas sche		m No.:						
Feeder	Gas Compart-	Phase	Dewpoint	Moisture Content	SF6 Vol.	Gas Pre sure	es- Date	Ambient Temp.
	ment		[°C]	[ppmw]	[%]	[kPa abs		[°C]
Remarks	:			I		•	l	•
	ABB S	witzerla	nd Ltd.	Client			Consultant	
Date:								
Name:								
Signature		document		ion contained the	rein Reproductio	on use or disc	closure to third partie	s without
express aut	hority is strictly	forbidden.	© Copyright 201	0 ABB. All rights i	eserved.	ni, use ul ulso		

ABB

ABB	Switzerland Lto	1	ABB		
Client:	S PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050		
Consultant:		Installation Description:	Order No.: 10898		
Form No.: 121 04030 E		FINAL INSPECTION GIS	Template No.:		
121 040	030 E		121 04030 E KOR 001 AA Page:		
1.	Purpose of cons		1/1		
	Final control of in According to:	stallation and pre commissioning activities.			
	Protocol		221 04030 E 221 04040 E		

	-				
ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV			Contract: 62000050	
Consultant:	Installation Report:			Order No.:	
SNC Lavalin		ECTION	GIS	10898 Template No.:	
221 04030 E				221 04030 E KOR	001 AB
Start of Test:	Feeder/Diameter:				Page: 1/1
					., .
Assembly drawing No.:					
1. High Voltage Switchgea	r:	Sign	3. Commissioning an	d HV-Test:	Sign
Check of gas tightness			Commissioning proc	cessed by:	
Checking of screws:			Company:		
Switchgear, anchors, supp	ports, earthing		Name:		
Caps to be replaced on ga	as connections		High voltage test pro	ocessed by:	
Earthing complete			Company:		
Earth strips mounted on c	ompensators		Nomo		
Bypass tubes installed					
Exhaust chambers installe	ed		4. As Built Drawings:		
Compensators are adjuste	ed, locking pins		Modifications must b		
removed and fastened at i			on the correspondin		
End corona shields install	0 0		documented with ph		
Insulated earth switches s	hort circuited		Reports according to		
Flange treatment accompl			signed by client		
Flange-, and apparatus sh					
Covers on density monitor			4. Equipment of Clier	nt:	
Heaters switched on			Spare parts of switch		
Secondary cable inlets ac	c instruction		Installation devices	igeal	
Corrosion noticed and elin			Maintenance facilitie	26	
	Innated		Test equipments, m		
2. Visual Check up:			Gas service units		
Cleanness in general, coa	t of paint		SF6-Gas cylinders,	hydraulic oil	
Wall-, and floor sealings	a or paint		Si o-Gas cylinders,		
-					
Sign-posting					
Remarks:					
ABB Switzerla	and Ltd.	Client		Consultant	
Date:					
Name:					
Signature:					
We reserve all rights in this documer express authority is strictly forbidden				disclosure to third parties v	without

#### PR Switzerland I td Α

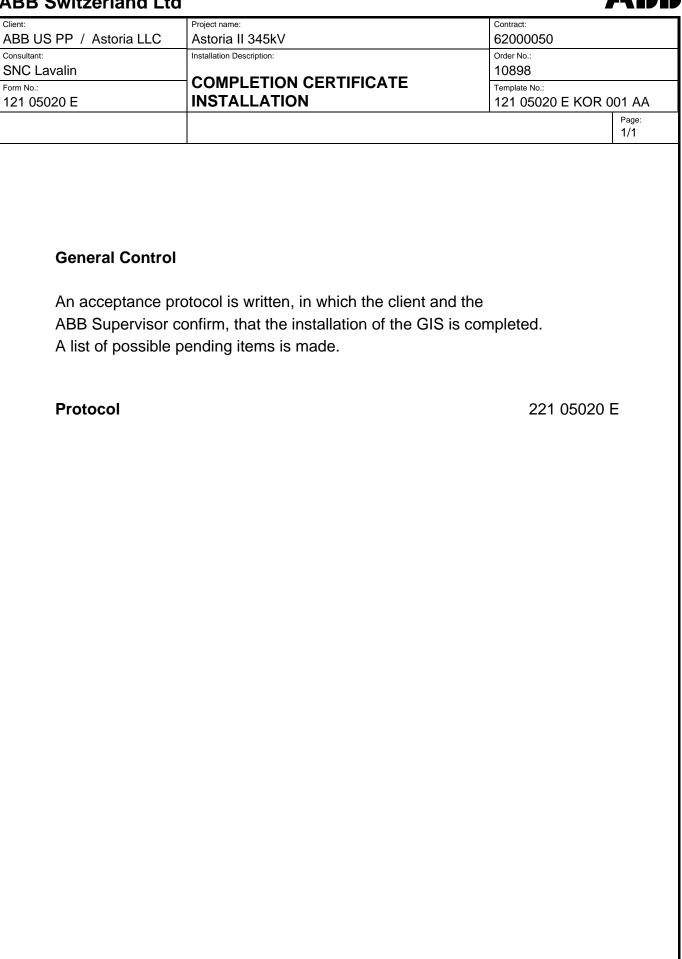
ABB Switzerland Lto				
Client: ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050		
Consultant:	Installation Description:	Order No.:		
SNC Lavalin		10898		
	FINAL INSPECTION GIS-OUTDOOR	Template No.:		
121 04060 E		121 04060 E KOR 001 AA Page:		
		1/1		
General Control				
Final control of In	stallation and pre commissioning activities.			
Protocol		221 04060 E		

<sup>Client:</sup> ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV			Contract: 62000050	
Consultant:	Installation Report:			Order No.:	
SNC Lavalin	FINAL INSPE		<b>GIS-OUTDOOR</b>	10898 Template No.:	
221 04060 E				221 04060 E KOR (	001 AB
Start of Test:	Feeder/Diameter:				Page: 1/1
	I				1
Assembly drawing No.:					
1. High Voltage Switchgear:		Sign	3. Commissioning an	d HV-Test:	Sign
Check of gas tightness			Commissioning proc	cessed by:	
Checking of screws:			Company:		
Switchgear, anchors, supp	orts, earthing		Name:		
Caps to be replaced on gas	s connections		High voltage test pro	ocessed by:	
Earthing complete			Company:		
Earth strips mounted on co	mpensators		Nomo		
Bypass tubes installed					
Exhaust chambers installed	ł		4. As Built Drawings:	1	
Compensators are adjusted	d. lockina pins		Modifications must t		
removed and fastened at m	• •		on the correspondin		
End corona shields installe			documented with ph		
Insulated earth switches sh			Reports according to		
Flange treatment accompli			signed by client		
Flange-, and apparatus she			olghod by olloni		
Covers on density monitors			4. Equipment of Clier	nt-	
Heaters switched on			Spare parts of switc		
Secondary cable inlets acc	instruction		Installation devices	ilgeal	
		·			
Corrosion noticed and elim	Inated		Maintenance facilitie		
				easurement devices	
2. Visual Check up:	a for a for		Gas service units	1. J	
Cleanness in general, coat	of paint	·	SF6-Gas cylinders,	hydraulic oll	
Cable trench covering		·			
Sign-posting					
Remarks:					
ABB Switzerla	nd Ltd.	Client		Consultant	_
Date:					
Name:					
Signature:					
We reserve all rights in this document express authority is strictly forbidden.				disclosure to third parties v	vithout

<sup>ient:</sup> BB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
onsultant:	Installation Description:	Order No.:
NC Lavalin	SPARE PARTS / SERVICE	10898
<sup>rm No.:</sup> 21 05010 E	EQUIPMENT	Template No.: 121 05010 E KOR 001 AA
		Page:
		1/1
General Contro	I	
The equipment is	s listed on the here attached sheet.	
Protocol		221 05010 E

Client: ABB US PP	/ Actoria LL	Project name: C Astoria II 34	1541/		Contract: 62000050		
Consultant:	ASIONA LL	Installation Report:			02000050 Order No.:		
SNC Lavalin					10898		
Form No.:				SERVICE	Template No.:		
221 05010 E		EQUIPME	-NT		221 05010 E KOR 001 AB		
Start of Test:		Feeder/Diameter:			Page: 1/1		
		<u> </u>					
				1			
Item	Quantity	Identity No	Э.		Description		
Remarks:							
	ABB Swit	zerland Ltd.	Cli	ent	Consultant		
Date:							
Name:							
Signature:							
We reserve all express author	rights in this doo ity is strictly forb	ument and in the infor idden. <u>©</u> Copyright	mation conta 2010 ABB. A	ined therein. Reproduction, us	se or disclosure to third parties without		

ABB



	IP	R
/~		

Client:				
ABB US PF	Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345k	V	Contract: 62000050
Consultant:	, AGONA LEO	Installation Report:	v	Order No.:
SNC Lavali	n			10898
Form No.:			ON CERTIFICATE	Template No.:
221 05020	E	INSTALLAT	TON	221 05020 E KOR 001 AB
Start of Test:		Feeder/Diameter:		Page:
				1/1
INS	STALLATION	OF GIS		
	The installation	and the tests	of the switchgear have s	uccessfully
	been completed	according to		
	-	-	ES ON SITE (GIS)".	
	The results are	reported on th	he here attached sheets.	
		_		
	PENDING ITEN	IS		
	None or followir	na list:		
		9 100		
-				
	ENCLOSURE			
		-	ports"(Copy for the Client)	)
	Spare Parts / Se	ervice Equipm	ent 221 05010 E	
	REMARKS			
	ABB Switzerla	and Ltd.	Client	Consultant
Date:				
Name:				
Signature:				



Client: ABB US PP / Consultant: SNC Lavalin Form No.: 221 05060 E Start of Test:	Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV Commissioning Report: DOCUMENT LIST	Г	62 Orde 10 Terr		OR 001 AB	
Document	No. Na	ame / Description			Quantity	Revision	Date
	ABB Switzerland Lte	d.	Client		Consultant		
Date:							
Name:							
Signature:							
We reserve all r © Copyright 20	ights in this document and in 10 ABB. All rights reserved.	the information contained therein. Repro	duction, use or disclosure to third parties without express auth	ority is	strictly forbidde	า.	

# **SECTION 5**

# **COMMISSIONING MAPPING**

# 



ent:	Project name:	Contract:		
ABB US PP / Astoria LLC Astoria II 345kV		62000050		
onsultant: SNC Lavalin	Subject:	Order No.: 10898 Template No.: 011 00000 E KOR 001 AA		
orm No.: 011 00000 E				
		Page:		
		1/2		
Table of Contents				
Switchgear, Apparatus, S	Supervision			
CB ELK Drive HMB				
Description Test Report	111 02020 E 211 02020 E			
CB Timing Test				
Description Test Report	111 02030 E 211 02030 E			
CB Pump Start Control				
Description Test Report	111 02050 E 211 02050 E			
Isolator and Earth Swite	ch Function Check (electronic)			
Description Test Report	111 02061 E 211 02061 E			
Density Monitors				
Description Test Report	111 02070 E 211 02070 E			
Voltage and Current Trai	nsformers			
VT Secondary Insulation	n			
Description Test Report	111 03010 E 211 03010 E			
VT DC Resistance				
Description Test Report	111 03030 E 211 03030 E			
VT Ratio und Polarity				
Description Test Report	111 03070 E 211 03070 E			
CT Secondary Insulation	n			
Description Test Report	111 03080 E 211 03080 E			
CT Analyzer				
Description Test Report	111 03150 E 211 03150 E			

#### Local and Remote Control / Supervision

Interlocking	
Description	111 04010 E
Test Report	211 04010 E
Local Alarms	
Description	111 04060 E
Test Report	211 04060 E

#### Acceptance

Commissioning Acceptance	
Description	111 07050 E
Test Report	211 07050 E
Document List	
Test Report	211 07060 E

Þ

BB Switzerland Ltd		
lient: \BB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
onsultant: SNC Lavalin	Commissioning Description:	Order No.: 10898
orm No.: 11 02020 E	CB ELK HMB	Template No.: 111 02020 E KOR 001 AA
11 02020 L		Page:
Measurement of t Function check ON and OFF functi (without controller, Pump hindrance (h	ing time controller he pump running time ons of local command work correctly direct function) indrance of reclosing) discrepancy, (Trip at unequal pole po ON and OFF DFF" ch ON" 1" and "Trip 2" el heater	
Protocol		211 02020 E

<sup>Client:</sup> ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV			Contract: 62000050		
Consultant:	Commissioning Report:			Order No.:		
SNC Lavalin	CB ELK HMB	FUNCTION CHECK		10898 Template No.:		
211 02020 E					20 E KOR 001 AC	
Start of Test:	Feeder/Diameter:				Page: 1/1	
			-		I ·	
Circuit breaker		Phase	Pha	ise	Phase	
Breaker serial number	HA					
Drive serial number						
Installation, overall control						
Oil level						
Oil leak						
Control circuit						
Pump running time from $P = 0$	) [s]					
Running time supervision	[s]					
Function: Close/Open						
Function: Antipumping						
Function: Pole Discrepancy	t <sub>1</sub> =[s]					
	t <sub>2</sub> =[s]					
Spring pressure switch	Contact:					
Pump ON/OFF						
Blocking OCO						
Blocking Close						
Blocking Trip 1						
Blocking Trip 2						
SF6 Pressure Low	Contact:					
Blocking Close						
Blocking Trip 1						
Blocking Trip 2						
Anticondensate heating						
Counter Pump starts:						
Breaker operation	S:					
Remarks:						
ABB Switzerla	nd Ltd.	Client		Cons	ultant	
Date:						
Name:						
Signature:						
We reserve all rights in this document			uction, use or o	disclosure to	third parties without	

# ABB

<sup>ient:</sup> .BB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050	
sultant: IC Lavalin	Commissioning Description:	Order No.:	
n No.:	CB TIMING TEST	10898 Template No.:	
1 02030 E		111 02030 E KOR 001 AA	
		1/1	
Measurement	brocker switching times during switching:		
ON, OFF and ON	breaker switching times during switching: N-OFF		
Protocol		211 02030 E	

ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV			Contract: 62000050		
Consultant:	Commissioning Report:			Order No.:		
SNC Lavalin		EST		10898 Template No.:		
211 02030 E				211 02030 E KO		
Start of Test:	Feeder/Diameter:				Page: 1/8	
Function	Nom.values	Phase R	Phase S	Phase T	Δt	
Close	≤ 60ms / ∆t 4ms					
Trip 1	≤ 18ms / ∆t 2ms					
Trip 2	≤ 18ms / ∆t 2ms					
Close – Trip 1	$t_{on} \le 40ms$					
Close – Trip 2	$t_{on} \le 40 ms$					
Close – Trip 1 After O+15s+CO+15s+CO+15s operation	t <sub>on</sub> ≤ 40ms					
Close – Trip 1 After O+0.75s+CO+15s operation	$t_{\text{on}} \leq 40 \text{ms}$					
Test set No. : HS31363 Remarks:						
ABB Switzer	and Ltd.	Client		Consultant		
Date:						
Name:						
Signature:						
We reserve all rights in this docume express authority is strictly forbidder		contained therein. Rep NBB. All rights reserved		disclosure to third partie	es without	
			•			

Page:	Template No.:
2/8	211 02030 E KOR 001 AB

Close

ARR	Page:	Template No.:
	3/8	211 02030 E KOR 001 AB

Trip 1

ABB	Page: <b>4/8</b>	Template No.: 211 02030 E KOR 001 AB

Trip 2

Page:	Template No.:
5/8	211 02030 E KOR 001 AB

Close – Trip 1

Page:	Template No.:
6/8	211 02030 E KOR 001 AB

Close – Trip 2

ABB	Page:	Template No.:
	7/8	211 02030 E KOR 001 AB

Close – Trip 1 After O+15s+CO+15s+CO+15s operation

Page:	Template No.:
8/8	211 02030 E KOR 001 AB

Close – Trip 1 After O+0.75s+CO+15s operation

			D
	=		Ľ
 -		_	

Client: ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
Consultant: SNC Lavalin	Commissioning Description:	Order No.: 10898
Form No.: 111 02050 E	CB PUMP START CONTROL	Template No.: 111 02050 E KOR 001 AA
		Page: 1/1
CB pump check		
	ness of seals in the CB pump, the ammo be recorded. Important are the pump star ing operations.	
Protocol		211 02050 E

We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.

Client: ABB US PP / A	Astoria I I (		Project name: Astoria II 345kV				Contract: 62000050			
Consultant:			Commissioning Report:				Order No	Order No.:		
SNC Lavalin			CB PUMP START CONTROL				10898 Template No.:			
211 02050 E								2050 E KO		
Start of Test:			Feeder/Dia	ameter:					Page: 1/1	
Feeder	Phase	CE posit		Date	Time	Counter value	Value after 24h	Starts during 24h	Starts due to CB ope- ration	
Remarks:			I		I	<u> </u>		1		
	ABB Swi	itzerlan	d Ltd.		Client		Co	onsultant		
Date:										
Name:										
Signature:										
We reserve all rig express authority	hts in this do is strictly for	ocument a bidden.	and in th © Cop	e information of oyright 2010 Al	contained therei BB. All rights res	n. Reproduction, u served.	ise or disclosui	re to third partie	es without	

ABB

#### **ABB Switzerla**

ent:	Project name:	Contract:
BB US PP / Astoria LLC	Astoria II 345kV	62000050 Order No.:
NC Lavalin	Commissioning Description:	10898
Form No.: 111 02061 E	ISOLATOR & EARTH SWITCH	Template No.:
	FUNKTION CHECK	111 02061 E KOR 001 A
		Page: 1/1
		I
Visual check of	the various equipment	
Localisation and Tightening of sc		
Terminals	iewa	
Operation of th	e equipment by hand	
Check of free m	ovement	
	ositions (Endoscope)	
Automatic oper	ration	
Check of supply	of the motor.	
Check if ready s		
Check of the bl	ocking device	
Check if drive is	blocked by removed hand crank cover	
Check of the bl	ocking interlocking	
	possible to enter the crank handle when	not interlocked (override)
Check if its only	F	
	osition indicator	

Check of the heaters

**Protocol** 

211 02061 E

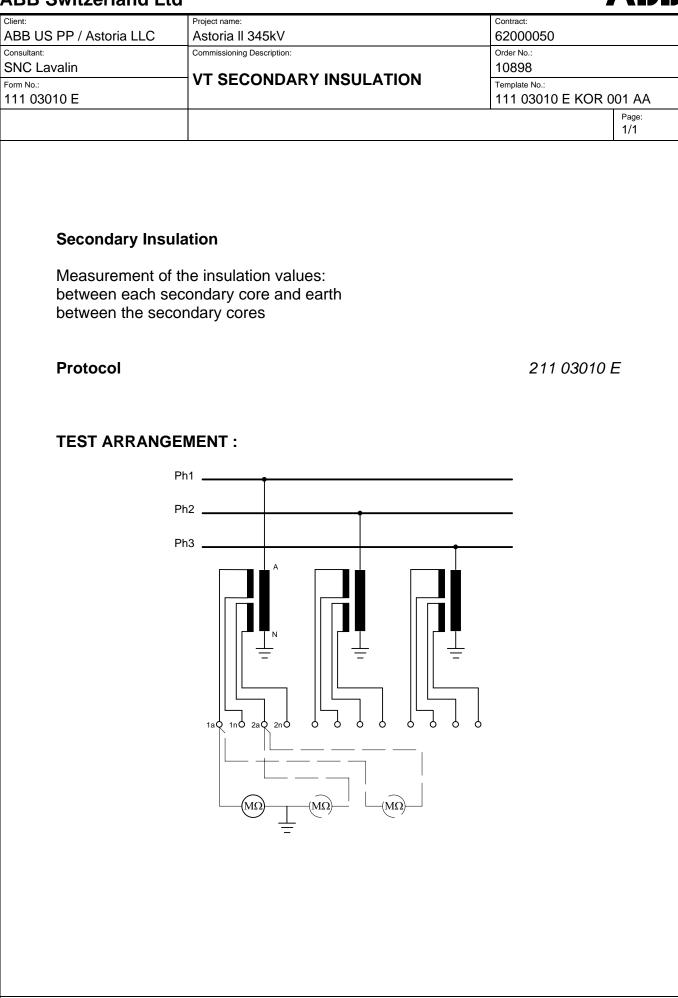
<sup>Client:</sup> ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria I			Contract: 620000	50
Consultant: SNC Lavalin	Commissionin	ng Report:		Order No.: 10898	
Form No.:		TOR & EARTH SWIT	СН	Template No	D.:
211 02061 E		TION CHECK		211 020	061 E KOR 001 AB
Start of Test:	Feeder/Diame	eter:			Page: 1/1
Name					
Serial number	HA				
Visual					
Manual operation by handle	9				
Ready Signal					
Drive blocking by removed	cover				
Crank handle release	Isolator				
Orallik Handle release	Earth				
Local position indication	Isolator				
Local position indication	Earth				
Anticondensate heating					
Supply voltage [V]					
Name					
Serial number	HA				
Visual					
Manual operation by handle	9				
Ready Signal					
Drive blocking by removed	cover				
Oreals have the veloces	Isolator				
Crank handle release	Earth				
	Isolator				
Local position indication	Earth				
Anticondensate heating					
Supply voltage [V]					
V-Meter No.:					
ABB Switzer	land Ltd.	Client		Con	sultant
Date:					
Name:					
Signature:					
We reserve all rights in this docume express authority is strictly forbidde		information contained therein. Re ight 2010 ABB. All rights reserved		disclosure t	o third parties without

ABB



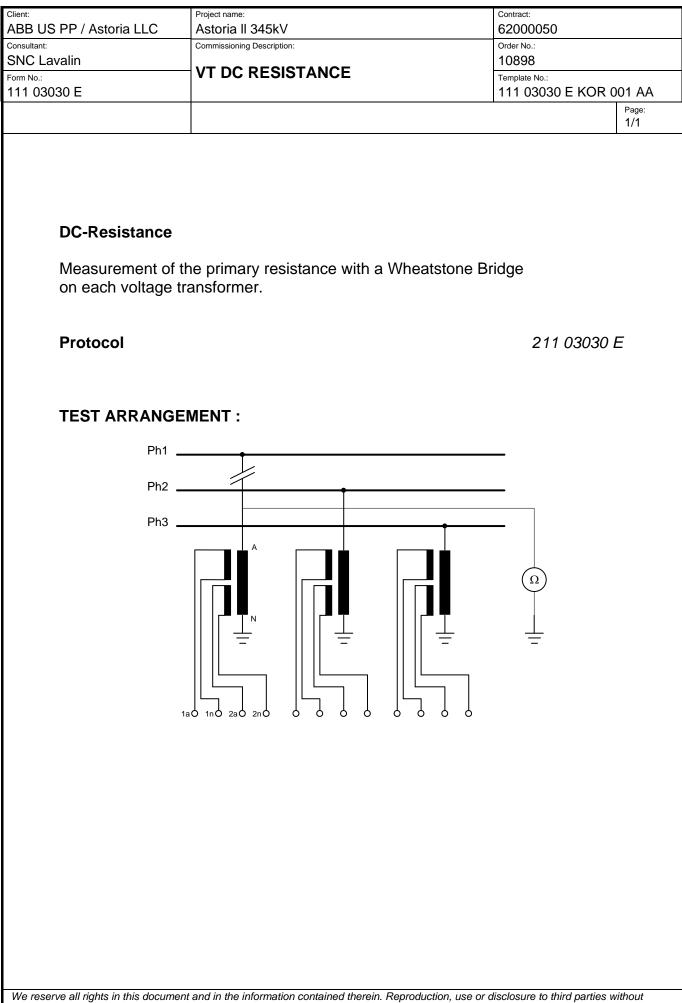
<sup>ent:</sup> BB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
nsultant: NC Lavalin	Commissioning Description:	Order No.: 10898
rm No.:	DENSITY MONITORS	Template No.:
11 02070 E		111 02070 E KOR 001 AA
		1/1
General Control	I	
\/ievel.control.cf		
Visual control of Electrical connect		
Conformity of ere		
Simulation		
Check of all alarr	ms and functions with the simulation device	
Protocol		211 02070 E

Client:		Project name:			Contrac	t:
ABB US PP / A	Astoria LLC	Astoria II 345k	V			0050
Consultant:		Commissioning Report:			Order N	
SNC Lavalin			IONITORS	6	1089 Templat	
211 02070 E		_				02070 E KOR 001 AB
Start of Test:		Feeder/Diameter:				Page:
						1/1
Name	Fund	ction / Alarm	Phas	se _	Phase _	Phase _
		Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
		Blocking 1	[	]	[]	[]
		Blocking 2	[	]	[]	[]
		Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
		Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
		stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
		Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 1	[	]	[]	[]
	S	Stage 2	[	]	[]	[]
Remarks:						
Remarks.						
	ABB Switzerla	nd I td	Client		C	onsultant
	ADD GWILZEIId		Ciletit			Jiijulani
Date:						
Name:						
Signature:						
-	hts in this document				n, use or disclosu	re to third parties without
	is strictly forbidden.					



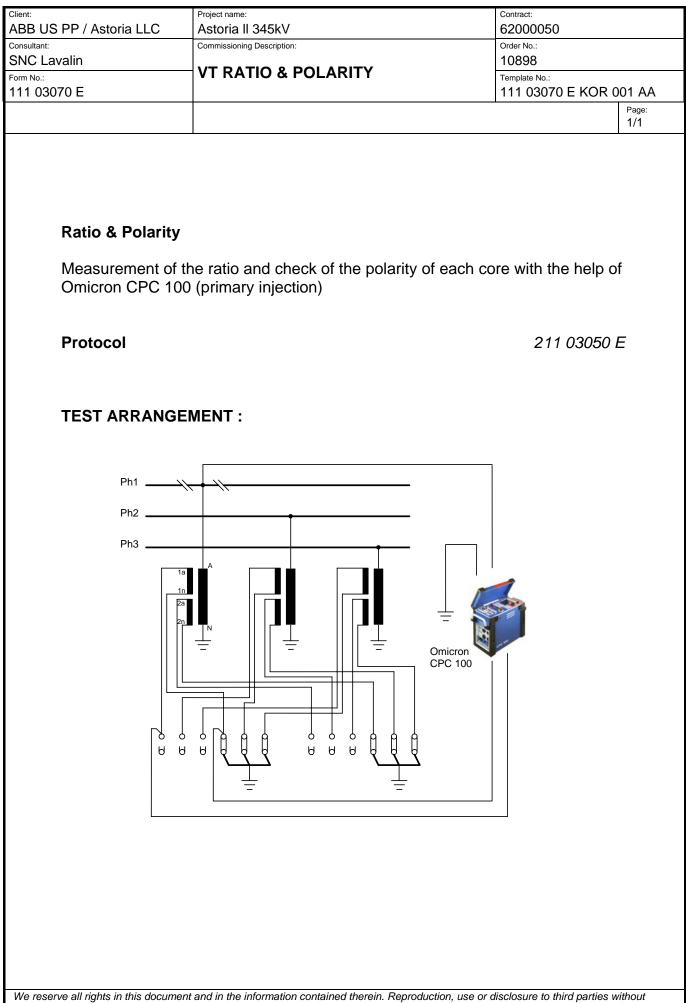
We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.

Client:		Project name:	N /		Contract:	
ABB US PP / A Consultant:	Astoria LLC	Astoria II 345k Commissioning Report:			6200050 Order No.:	
SNC Lavalin				אר	10898	
Form No.: 211 03010 E			DANTINGULATI		Template No.: 211 03010	E KOR 001 AB
Start of Test:		Feeder/Diameter:			I	Page: 1/1
Applied volta	-	V > 3 s				
Time voltage		> 3 8	i			
Name	C	ore	Phase [MΩ]	Phase [ΜΩ]		Phase [MΩ]
	winding	1 to earth				
T	winding	2 to earth				
kV	winding	3 to earth				
1	winding	4 to earth				
/	winding	5 to earth				
V	winding 1	to winding 2				
	winding 1	to winding 3				
	winding 1	to winding 4				
	winding 1	to winding 5				
	winding 2	to winding 3				
	winding 2	to winding 4				
	winding 2	to winding 5				
	winding 3	to winding 4				
	winding 3	to winding 5				
	winding 4	to winding 5				
Test set No.	:					
Remarks:						
	ABB Switzerla	nd Ltd.	Client		Consult	ant
Date:						
Name:						
Signature:						
			tion contained therein. Rep 10 ABB. All rights reserved.		lisclosure to thi	rd parties without



express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.

<sup>Client:</sup> ABB US PP / A	storia LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV		Contract: 62000050
Consultant:		Commissioning Report:		Order No.:
SNC Lavalin				10898
Form No.: 211 03030 E		VT DC RESIS	IANCE	
Start of Test:		Feeder/Diameter:		211 03030 E KOR 001 AB
				1/1
VT Name: Ratio: <b>Primary:</b> Location GIS primary		ase [kΩ] . to N	Phase [kΩ] A to N	Phase [kΩ] A to N
Test set No.: . Remarks:		Test I	ead resistance:Ω	
	ABB Switzerla	nd Ltd.	Client	Consultant
Date:				
Name:				
Signature:				
We reserve all right express authority	hts in this document is strictly forbidden.	and in the information © Copyright 2010 A	contained therein. Reproduction, use or o BB. All rights reserved.	disclosure to third parties without

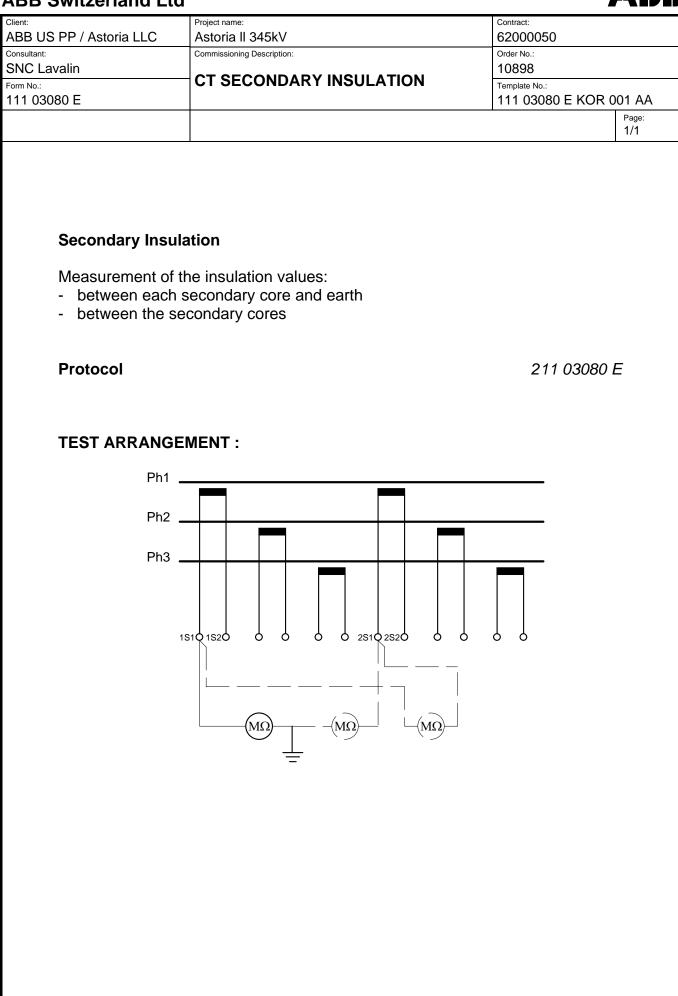


express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.

Α		D

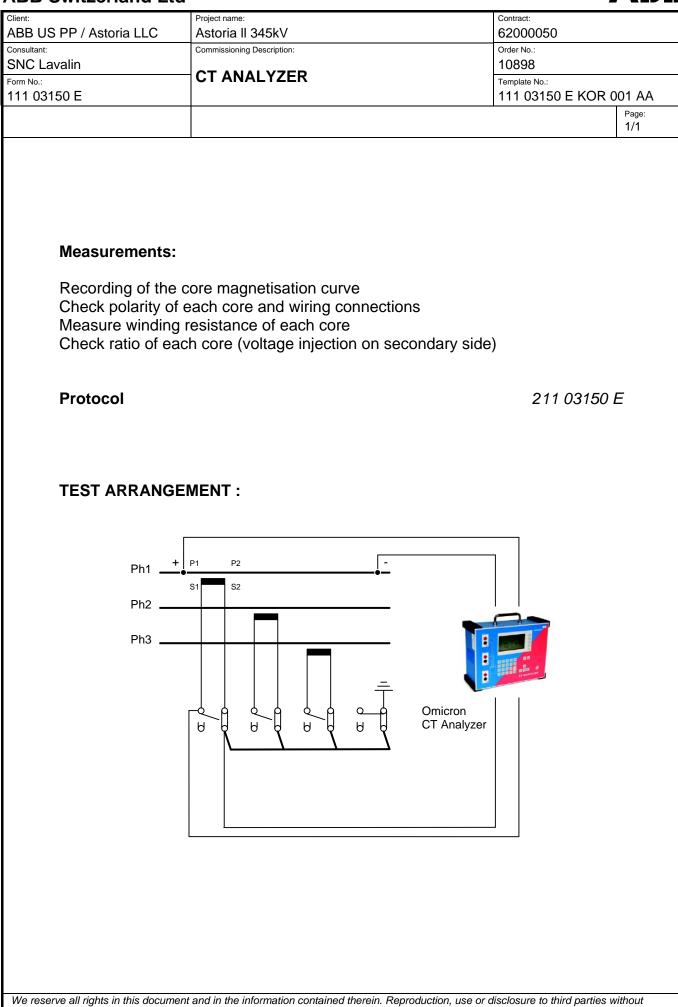
Iient: ABB US I	P / As	storia LLC	Project nam Astoria	<sup>⊫:</sup> Ⅱ 345kV				Contract: 62000050			
onsultant:			Commission				Order No.:				
SNC Lava	alın			ATIO & POLA	RITY		10898 Template No.:				
11 0307	0 E						211 03070 E KOR 001 AB		01 AB		
art of Test:			Feeder/Diar	neter:					Page: 1/1		
-		-	-	see procedure kV							
			Terminal	Phase	Pol.	Phase	Pol.	Phase	P		
Name	Core	Location	Block	 VT-#	_ [√]	 VT-#		 VT-#			
			#	to		to		to			
T	1	-	Result								
		-	#	to		to		to			
kV	2	-	Result								
1		-	#	to		to		to			
	3	-	Result								
V		-	#	to		to		to			
	4	-	Result								
		-	#	to		to		to			
	5	-	Result								
Test Set Remarks											
		ABB Switze	rland Ltd.	Clien	t		Co	nsultant			
Date:	<b>/</b>	ABB Switze	rland Ltd.	Clien	t		Co	nsultant			
Date: Name:	/	ABB Switze	rland Ltd.	Clien	t		<b>Co</b>	nsultant	 		

We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.



А		)
/~	D	J

Client: ABB US PP / /	Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 3	345k\/		Contract: 62000050
Consultant:		Commissioning			Order No.:
SNC Lavalin					10898
Form No.:		CISEC	ONDARY INSULATIO	<b>N</b>	Template No.:
211 03080 E		Feeder/D	-		211 03080 E KOR 001 AB
Start of Test:		Feeder/Diamete	r:		Page: 1/1
Applied volt Time voltag		V > 3 s			i
Nierre	0		Phase	Phase	_ Phase
Name	Cor	е	[ΜΩ]	[MΩ]	[MΩ]
_	core 1 to	earth			
T	core 2 to	earth			
	core 3 to	earth			
	core 4 to	earth			
kA	core 5 to	earth			
/	core 1 to	core 2			
А	core 1 to	core 3			
^	core 1 to	core 4			
	core 1 to	core 5			
	core 2 to	core 3			
	core 2 to	core 4			
	core 2 to	core 5			
	core 3 to	core 4			
	core 3 to	core 5			
	core 4 to	core 5			
Test set No	.:				
Remarks:					
	ABB Switzerla	nd Ltd.	Client		Consultant
Date:					
Name:					
Signature:					
	ghts in this document / is strictly forbidden.	and in the inf © Copyrig	formation contained therein. Repr ht 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.	roduction, use or a	lisclosure to third parties without



express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.

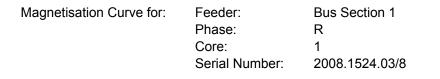
		D
_		

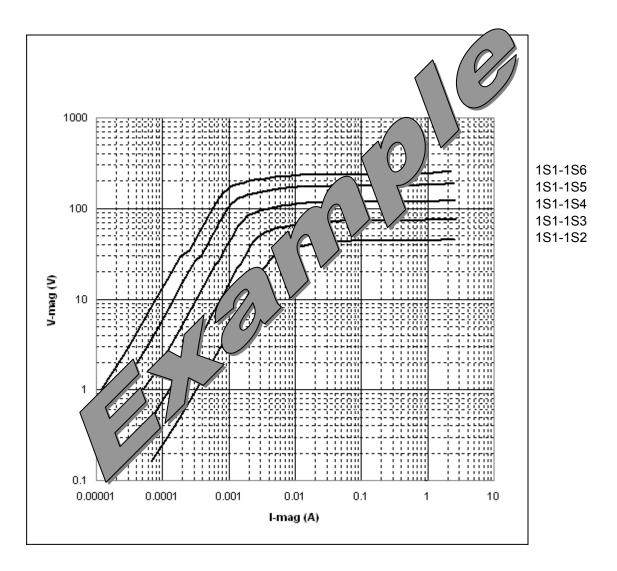
<sup>Client:</sup>	6 PP / Asto	oria LLC	Project nan Astoria	ne: ⊨II 345kV		Contract: 6200005	50		
Consultant:			Commissio	ning Report:		Order No.: 10898			
SNC La	ivalin			NALYZER					
<sup>=</sup> orm No.: 211 031	150 E		0.7			Template No.: 211 03150 E KOR 001 AB			
Start of Test:			Feeder/Dia	meter:				Page:	
								1/	
CT Name	Phase	Core	Тар	Measurement from CT-Box [ ] or LCC [ ]	Resistance	Mag.curve	Polarity	Ratio	
			1S1-1S2	-T11.X1 :1 / :2	[]	[]	[]	[]	
т			1S1-1S3	-T11.X1 :1 / :9	[]	[]	[]	[]	
1		1	1S1-1S4	-T11.X1 :1 / :10	[]	[]	[]	[]	
			1S1-1S5	-T11.X1 :1 / :11	[]	[]	[]	[]	
			1S1-1S6	-T11.X1 :1 / :12	[]	[]	[]	[]	
-		2	2S1-2S2	-T11.X2 :1 / :2	[]	[]	[]	[]	
		3	3S1-3S2	-T11.X3 :1 / :2	[]	[]	[]	[]	
	_		4S1-4S2	-T11.X4 :1 / :2	[]	[]	[]	[]	
	R		4S1-4S3	-T11.X4 :1 / :9	[]	[]	[]	[]	
		4	4S1-4S3	-T11.X4 :1 / :10	[]	[]	[]	[]	
			4S1-4S4	-T11.X4 :1 / :11	[]	[]	[]	[]	
Serial No			4S1-4S6	-T11.X4 :1 / :12	[]	[]	[]	[]	
0			5S1-5S2	-T11.X5 :1 / :2	[]	[]	[]	[]	
a Z		5	5S1-5S3	-T11.X5 :1 / :9	[]	[]	[]	[]	
Seria		5	5S1-5S3 5S1-5S4	-T11.X5 :1 / :10 -T11.X5 :1 / :11	[]	[]	[]	[]	
0)		-	5S1-5S6	-T11.X5 :1 / :12	[]	[]	[]	[]	
			551-550	-111.A3.17.12	LJ		LJ	[]	
					Checked				
Installa	tion of CI	s accordi	ng to single	line diagram:	[]				
CT Ana	alyzer No.:								
Remark	ks:								
	AI	3B Switz	erland Ltd.	Client		Cons	ultant		
Date:			•••••						
Date: Name:									

Page:         Template No.:           2/3         211 03150 E KOR 001 A
---

Feeder/Bay	Bus Section 1	Bus Section 1	Bus Section 1	Bus Section 1	Bus Section 1
Phase:	R	R	R	R	R
Manufacturer:	0	0	0	0	0
Туре:	0	0	0	0	0
Serial Number:	2008.1524.03/8	2008.1524.03/8	2008.1524.03/8	2008.1524.03/8	2008.1524.03/8
Core Number:	1	1	1	1	1
Тар:	1	2	3	4	5
Core Type (P/M):	М	М	М	M	М
Primary Current I-pn (A):	600	1000	1600		3200
Secondary Current I-sn				A OA	
(A):	1	1	11		1
Applied Standard	IEC 60044-1	IEC 60044-1	IEC 60044-1	E .4-1	IEC 60044-1
Class:	0.2	0.2	92	0.2	0.2
FS:	5	10		15	20
ALF:	0	0		0	0
Frequency (Hz):	50	50		50	50
Rated Burden (VA):	10	10	FU	10	10
Operating Burden (VA)	10	10		10	10
Status Info:	Test successful	Test succer A	st successful	Test successful	Test successful
Resistance Test:			*		
Rmeas (Ω):	0.685	1.3/5	2.352	3.811	5.386
Rref/75°C (Ω):	0.817	.590	2.805	4.545	6.423
Kneepoints with nominal	burden:				
60044-1:		7			
V-kn (V):		55.37	88.43	133.17	176.36
I-kn (A):	<u>0.</u>	0.0037	0.0023	0.0015	0.0011
60044-6:					
V-kn (V):	30.53	50.89	81.29	122.33	161.93
I-kn (A):	0.0069	0.0042	0.0026	0.0017	0.0012
	V				
Ratio Test:					
Ratio:	600	1000	1600	2400	3200
	1.0003	1.0005	1.0005	1.0004	1.0004
Current ratio error:	0.034 %	0.055 %	0.049 %	0.039 %	0.036 %
Turns ratio error:	-0.226 %	-0.136 %	-0.086 %	-0.057 %	-0.047 %
Phase:	-0.524 min	0.215 min	0.243 min	0.152 min	0.074 min
Polarity:	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK

ABB	Page: <b>3/3</b>	Template No.: 211 03150 E KOR 001 AB





BB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050
nsultant:	Commissioning Description:	Order No.:
NC Lavalin		10898 Template No.:
1 04010 E		111 04010 E KOR 001 AA
		Page: 1/1
<b>Checks</b> All interlocking re Circuit Breaker Earthing Switch Isolator	equirements must be fulfilled for:	
Protocol		211 04010 E

We reserve all rights in this document and in the information contained therein. Reproduction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authority is strictly forbidden. © Copyright 2010 ABB. All rights reserved.



Client: ABB US PP / Astoria LLC Consultant: SNC Lavalin Form No.:				Project name: Astoria II 345kV Commissioning Description: INTERLOCKING					Contract: 62000050 Order No.: 10898 Template No.:						
211 04010 E										211 0401	0 E KOF	R 001 AB			
Start of Test:			Feede	er/Diameter:							Page: 1/1				
Apparatus	Operation close/open														
					<u> </u>	<u> </u>									
Tested:	Hardware [	□ Software [							C = Clos Position ( 0		PTY = Not Relevant				
Remarks:															
	ABB Switze	erland Ltd.			Clie	ent					Consu	ultant			
Date:															
Name:															
Signature:															

	Project name:	Contract:		
B US PP / Astoria LLC	Astoria II 345kV Commissioning Description:	62000050 Order No.:		
C Lavalin		10898		
No.:		Template No.:		
04060 E		111 04060 E KOR 001 AA		
		Page: 1/1		
	<b>ulation</b> ch local alarm to alarm unit in LCP uit has to be marked yellow in the draw	ings		
Protocol		211 04060 E		

Client: ABB US PP	/ Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345k	V	Contract: 62000050
Consultant:		Commissioning Report		Order No.:
SNC Lavalin			ARMS	10898 Template No.:
211 04060 E				211 04060 E KOR 001 AB
Start of Test:		Feeder/Diameter:		Page: 1/1
Alaı	rm			Checked
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
				[]
Der				
Ren	narks:			
l				
1				
	ABB Switzerl	and Ltd.	Client	Consultant
Date:				
Name:				
Signature:				
			tion contained therein. Reproduction, us	e or disclosure to third parties without

ABB Switzenanu Li	<u> </u>			
Client: ABB US PP / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV	Contract: 62000050		
Consultant:	Commissioning Description:	Order No.:		
SNC Lavalin	COMMISSIONING ACCEPTANCE	10898		
111 07050 E		Template No.: 111 07050 E KOR 001 AA		
		Page: 1/1		
		171		
"AS BUILT" Do	cuments			
AU DUILT DU				
Handing over the	e copy of a complete set of electrical draw	ings		
	andwritten definitive corrections and chang	jes		
made during the	commissioning.			
Commissioning	J "TEST REPORTS"			
j	,			
	e copy of a complete set of commissioning			
Reports undersig	gned by the customer and the ABB represe	entative.		
Acceptance Cer	rtificate			
	tion of the completion of commissioning ac			
List of possible p	the customer and the ABB representative.			
	chang terns.			
Protocol		211 07050 E		
1				

/~	D	

	P / Astoria LLC	Project name: Astoria II 345kV		Contract: 62000050		
ABB US PF Consultant:	ASIONA LLU	ASTOTIA II 345KV Commissioning Report:		02000050 Order No.:		
SNC Lavali	n	Commissioning Report:		0rder No.: 10898		
Form No.:			NING ACCEPTANCE	Template No.:		
211 07050	E			211 07050 E KOR 001 AB		
Start of Test:		Feeder/Diameter:		Page:		
				1/1		
	I Commissioning	9				
	I.I The con	nmissioning and fu	nction tests of the			
			ully been completed.			
	nistanat					
	I.II The res	ulte are in accorder	nce with the specifications			
			-			
			s per agreement object of			
	meeting	held on :				
	–					
	I.III The res	ults are reported or	the here attached test sheets.			
	II Pending items					
	U					
	II.I None	or following list :				
		or ronowing not .				
	III Enclosure					
	Enclose	d documents ( cop	y for Client)			
	1 set "A	s Built" electrical dr	awings.			
		commissioning "Te	-			
		0				
	ABB Switzerl	and Ltd.	Client	Consultant		
Date:						
Dale.						
Name:						
Signatura						
Signature:						
			n contained therein. Reproduction, use o	r disclosure to third parties without		
express auth	ority is strictly forbidder	i. 🕒 Copyright 2010 /	ABB. All rights reserved.			

# ABB

Client: ABB US PP /				Contract: 62000050				
Consultant: SNC Lavalin Form No.:		Commissioning Report:	T	Order No.: 10898 Template No.:	der No.: 0898			
211 07060 E				211 07060 E K	OR 001 AB			
Start of Test: Feeder/Diameter: DOCUMENT LIST				Page: 1/1				
Document I	No. I	Name / Description		Quantity	Revision	Date		
	·				· · ·			
	ABB Switzerland L	.td.	Client	Consultant				
Date:								
Name:								
Signature:								
We reserve all ri © Copyright 20	ights in this document and i 10 ABB. All rights reserved.	in the information contained therein. Repro	duction, use or disclosure to third parties without express authori	y is strictly forbidde	n.			

ABB	ABB Switz	Document number 1HC0075090		
Unit	Created	Version	Document part	Document type
High Voltage Products	Kunath Uwe	AC	D01	ANW
Status	Last change			
Released	Bitter Thomas	23.04.2010		

## Test Procedure 345kV Astoria

## HIGH VOLTAGE TEST ON-SITE

#### **Table of Content**

1	High	Voltage Test Procedure	2
	1.1	AC HV-test	2
	1.2	PD measurements	2
	1.3	Test sequence	2
2	Prep	parations of the GIS	
3	Prep	parations of the test set	3
4	Арр	endix	4
	Арре	endix 1: Possible place of encapsulated reactor from test section 1 & 2	4
	Арре	endix 2: Test section 1	5
	Appe	endix 3: Test section 2	6

This test procedure has been approved by the customer:

Date

Approved by

Signature

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/ridid	ANW	AC	D01	1HC0075090

#### 1 High Voltage Test Procedure

#### 1.1 AC HV-test

For the high voltage test, a series resonant test set with variable frequency (30 to 300 Hz) will be used according to ANSI - IEEE Std C37.122-1993 and ABB standard. The test frequency is determined by the inductance of the reactor and the capacity of the GIS-test section. To include the voltage transformers into the test, the frequency must be higher than 65 Hz.

More detailed information is provided in the General Technical Information:

- GTI 1HC007011 High Voltage On-Site Testing

#### 1.2 PD measurements

During the HV test, a partial discharge (PD) measurement will be performed as an UHF measurement. The duration of the PD measurements depends on the results of themselves.

More detailed information is provided in the General Technical Information:

- GTI 1HC0021804 PD Concepts for GIS
- GTI 1HC0021805 UHF PD Detection

#### 1.3 Test sequence

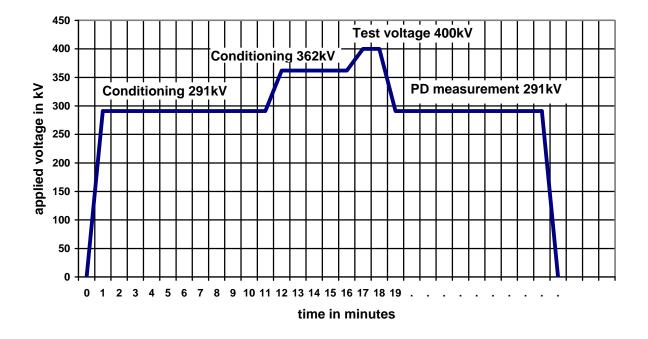
Each phase will be tested similar to the following sequence:

**291kV**<sub>rms</sub> for 10minutes (PD measurements / conditioning  $1.2 \cdot Ur \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ )

362kV<sub>rms</sub> for 5minutes (conditioning)

400kV<sub>rms</sub> for 1minute (test voltage, 80% of 500 kV<sub>rms</sub> according to IEEE Std C37.122-1993)

**291kV**<sub>rms</sub> for n minutes (PD measurements  $1.2 \cdot Ur \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ )



The test engineer reserves the right to modify this test procedure in the interests of personnel and equipment safety as the site conditions dictate.

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/~IDID	ANW	AC	D01	1HC0075090	

#### 2 Preparations of the GIS

The erection of the GIS has to be completed, voltage transformers included.

The switchgear must be filled with  $SF_6$ -gas according to ABB requirements and Gasdiagramm 1HC0069572 Rev. AF.

Circuit breakers & VT's	680 kPa <sub>abs</sub> at 20°C
All other gas compartments:	530 kPa <sub>abs</sub> at 20°C

The earth connections within the switchgear and from the switchgear to the station earth must be installed in accordance with customer and ABB requirements.

The secondary windings of all current transformers must be short- circuited. Likewise, the secondary windings of any voltage transformers must be opened and one side of the windings must be grounded. Any ferroresonance damping circuit at the voltage transformer must be disconnected.

The overhead lines to the GIS have to be removed.

Each phase will be tested in two test sections. All breakers and disconnect switches within the test section must be closed and all earthing switches must be opened. The other two phases (not under test) and all other parts not under test must be earthed.

In case of a dielectric breakdown in the GIS, the procedure like pointed out in instruction HASV601084 revision AD will take effect.

#### **3** Preparations of the test set

The injection of test voltage will be done via an encapsulated reactor (see Appendix). The distance between parts of the test set on high voltage and earthed or conducting objects (as ground, walls, pieces of installation, crane...) has to be  $\ge 4m$ .

The area around the test set will be marked with red-white tape. Any conducting object in the GIS –building and near the test set must be properly earthed.

To arrange the test set, the following aid is needed:

1 crane (load capacity ≥ 2t) 1 step ladder (height ≥ 4m) 1 skilled worker 1 gas- machine

To supply the equipment, a  $4x25mm^2$  (3 phases and earth) cable of 3 x 208 V AC; with  $\ge$  60A; (without leakage current protection) has to be provided by the customer. The end of the supply cable should be without any terminals.

Safety instructions will be given by the test engineer on site. Since the test sets are only partially qualified for outdoor use, they must be stored in a building

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
/\DD	ANW	AC	D01	1HC0075090	

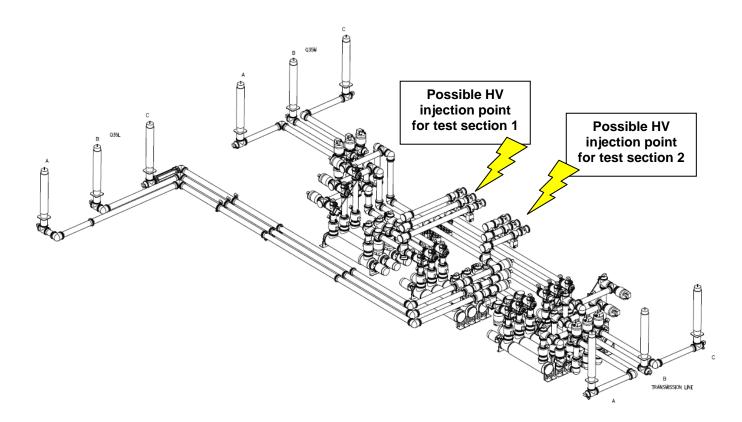
#### Appendix 4

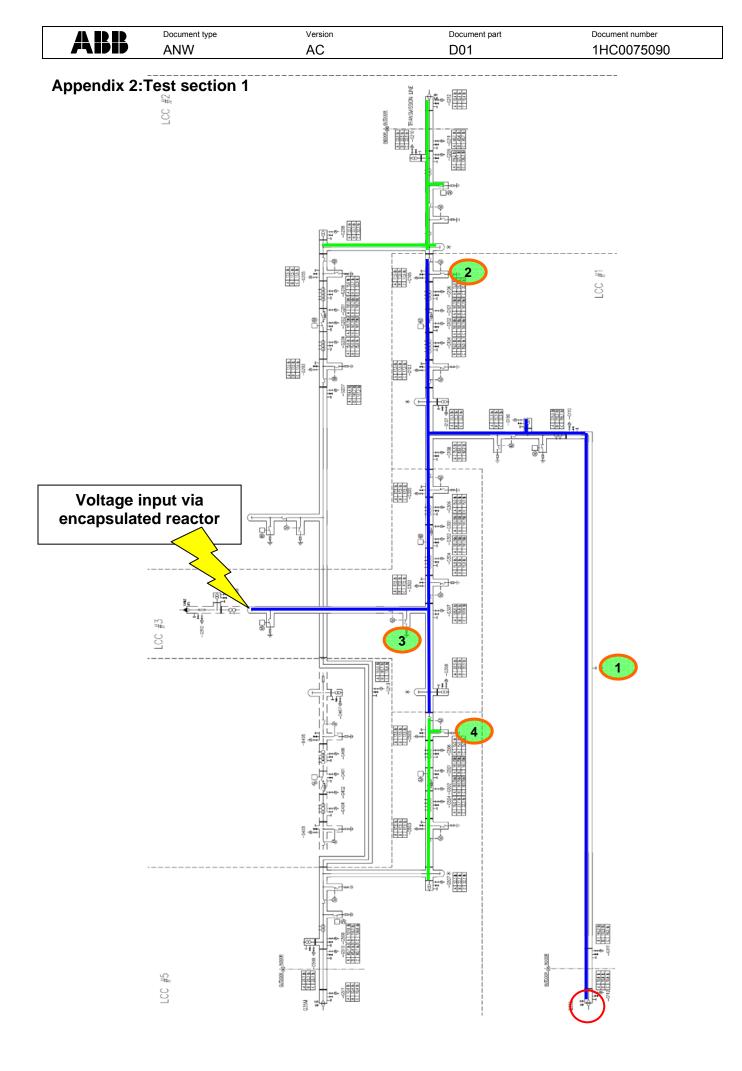
- Appendix 1: Possible places of encapsulated reactor for Test section 1 & 2
- Appendix 2: HV-test section 1
  Appendix 3: HV-test section 2

#### Symbols meaning:

- Overhead lines not connected
- Part under test
- Earthed parts
- Pickup point for PD measurement
- Voltage injection point

#### Appendix 1: Possible places of encapsulated reactor for Test section 1 & 2





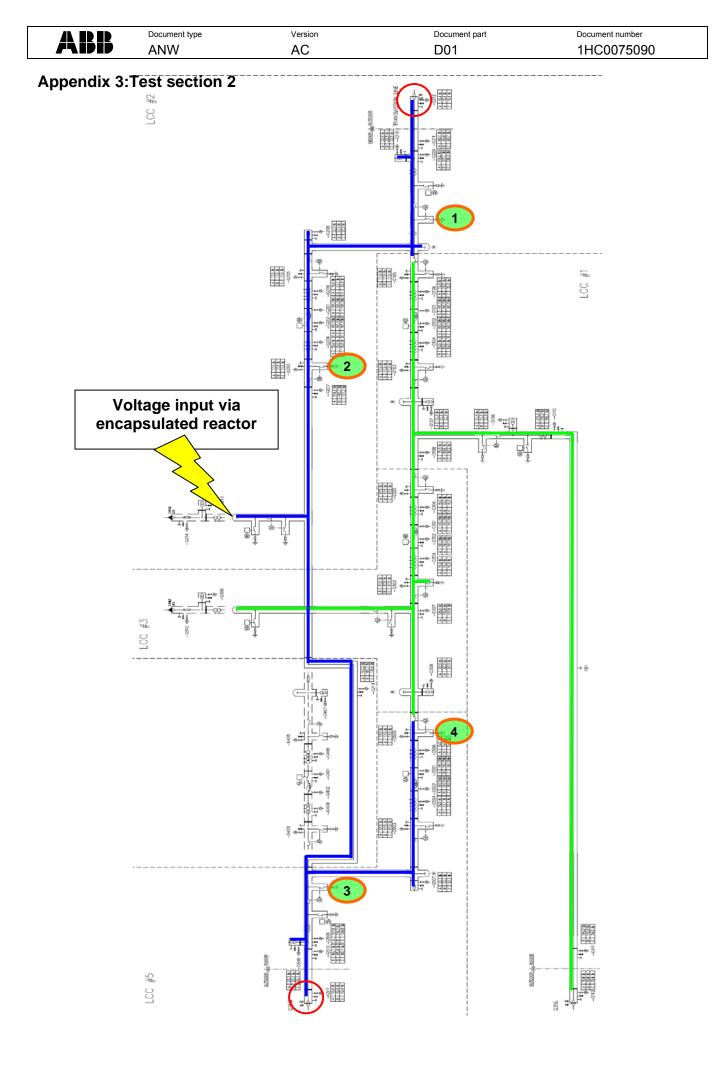


ABB Switzerland Ltd			Document number 1HC0075211		
Unit	Created	Version	Document part	Document type	
High Voltage Products	Kunath Uwe	AB	D01	ANW	
Status	Last change				
Released	Bitter Thomas	23.04.2010			

### Test Procedure 345kV Astoria Phase II Power Block

### HIGH VOLTAGE TEST ON-SITE

#### **Table of Content**

1	High	h Voltage Test Procedure	2
	1.1	AC HV-test	2
	1.2	PD measurements	2
	1.3	Test sequence	2
2	Prep	parations of the GIS / Power Block	3
3	Prep	parations of the test set	3
4	Арр	pendix	4
	Appe	endix 1: Place of encapsulated reactor	4
	Appe	endix 2: Test section	5

This test procedure has been approved by the customer:

Date

Approved by

Signature

	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/>IDID	ANW	AB	D01	1HC0075211

#### 1 High Voltage Test Procedure

#### 1.1 AC HV-test

For the high voltage test, a series resonant test set with variable frequency (30 to 300 Hz) will be used according to ANSI - IEEE Std C37.122-1993 and ABB standard. The test frequency is determined by the inductance of the reactor and the capacity of the GIS-test section. The capacity can be assumed as 65pF/m. The complete capacity of the switchgear / power block can be assumed around 6.5nF (three phases together). To include the voltage transformers into the test, the frequency must be higher than 65 Hz.

More detailed information is provided in the General Technical Information:

- GTI 1HC007011 High Voltage On-Site Testing

#### 1.2 PD measurements

During the HV test, a partial discharge (PD) measurement will be performed as an UHF measurement. The duration of the PD measurements depends on the results of themselves.

More detailed information is provided in the General Technical Information:

- GTI 1HC0021804 PD Concepts for GIS
- GTI 1HC0021805 UHF PD Detection

#### 1.3 Test sequence

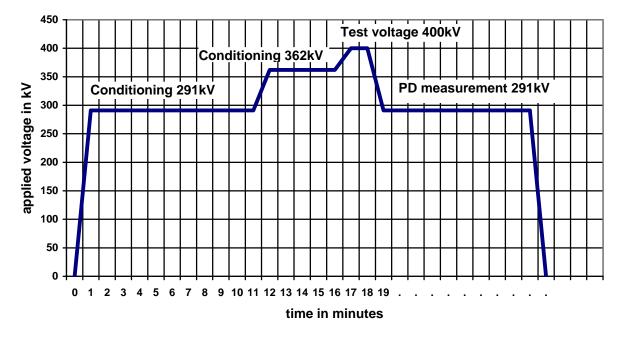
All three phases will be tested similar to the following sequence:

**291kV**<sub>rms</sub> for 10minutes (PD measurements / conditioning  $1.2 \cdot Ur \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ )

362kV<sub>rms</sub> for 5minutes (conditioning)

400kV<sub>rms</sub> for 1minute (test voltage, 80% of 500 kV<sub>ms</sub> according to IEEE Std C37.122-1993)

**291kV**<sub>rms</sub> for n minutes (PD measurements  $1.2 \cdot Ur \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ )



The test engineer reserves the right to modify this test procedure in the interests of personnel and equipment safety as the site conditions dictate.

ARR	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number	
/ridid	ANW	AB	D01	1HC0075211	

#### 2 Preparations of the GIS / Power Block

The erection of the GIS / power block has to be completed, voltage transformers included.

The switchgear / power block must be filled with  $SF_6$ -gas according to ABB requirements and gasdiagramm 1HC0069571 Rev.AE.

Voltage transformer:	680 kPa <sub>abs</sub> at 20°C
All other gas compartments:	530 kPa <sub>abs</sub> at 20°C

The earth connections within the switchgear / power block and from the switchgear / power block to the station earth must be installed in accordance with customer and ABB requirements.

The secondary windings of all current transformers must be short- circuited. Likewise, the secondary windings of any voltage transformers must be opened and one side of the windings must be grounded. Any ferroresonance damping circuit at the voltage transformer must be disconnected.

All power cable / transformer links have to be removed and the corresponding shielding and earthing must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's regulations. The overhead lines have to be removed.

All three phases will be tested together in one test section. All disconnect switches within the test section must be closed and all earthing switches must be opened. All parts not under test must be earthed.

In case of a dielectric breakdown in the GIS, the procedure like pointed out in instruction HASV601084 revision AD will take effect.

#### **3** Preparations of the test set

The injection of test voltage will be done via an encapsulated reactor (see Appendix 1). The distance between parts of the test set on high voltage and earthed or conducting objects (as ground, walls, pieces of installation, crane...) has to be  $\ge 4m$ .

The area around the test set will be marked with red-white tape. Any conducting object in the GIS –building and near the test set must be properly earthed.

To arrange the test set, the following aid is needed:

1 crane (load capacity ≥ 2t) 1 step ladder (height ≥ 4m) 1 skilled worker 1 gas- machine

To supply the equipment, a  $4x25mm^2$  (3 phases and earth) cable of 3 x 208 V AC; with  $\ge$  60A; (without leakage current protection) has to be provided by the customer. The end of the supply cable should be without any terminals.

Safety instructions will be given by the test engineer on site. Since the test sets are only partially qualified for outdoor use, they must be stored in a building

ABB	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/~IDID	ANW	AB	D01	1HC0075211

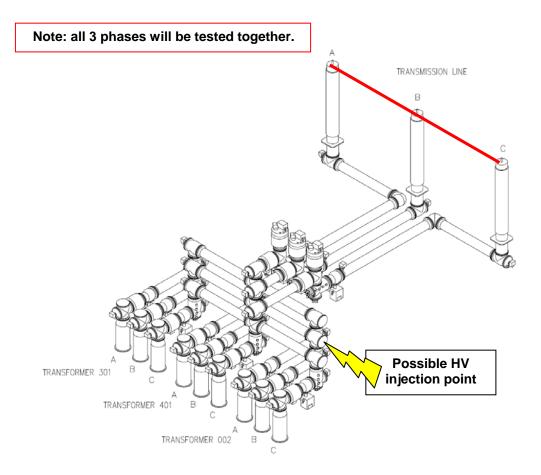
#### 4 Appendix

- Appendix 1: Place of encapsulated reactor
- Appendix 2: HV-test section

#### Symbols meaning:

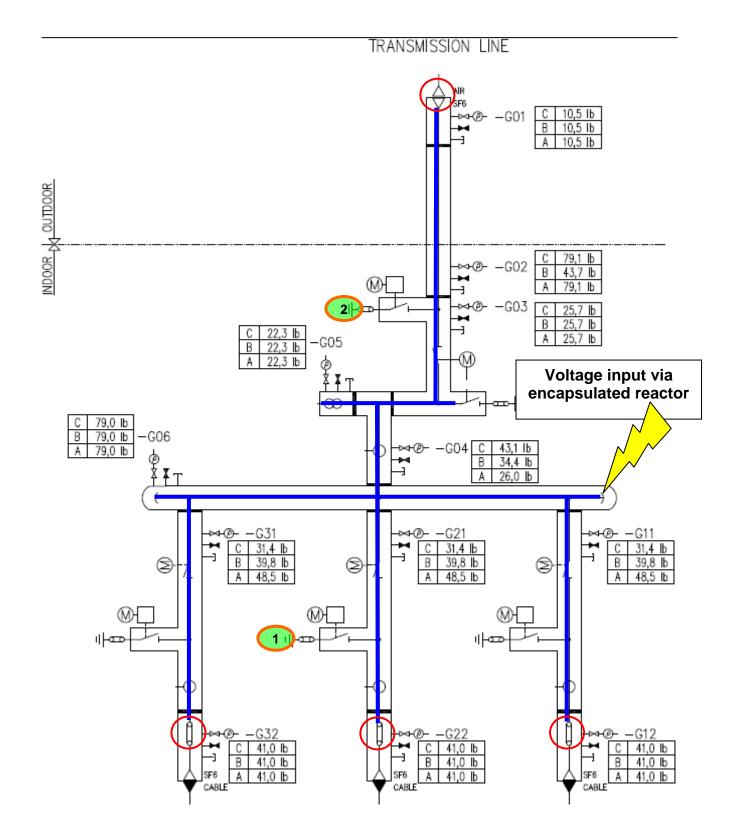
- $\bigcirc$
- Overhead lines / power cable not connected
- Part under test
- Earthed parts
  - Pickup point for PD measurement
  - Voltage injection point

#### Appendix 1: Place of encapsulated reactor



ADD	Document type	Version	Document part	Document number
/\DD	ANW	AB	D01	1HC0075211

#### Appendix 2:Test section



### **SECTION 6**

### TOOLS AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT

		ABB Switzerland I	_td				
		T00LS FOR GIS-INSTALI	_ATI	ON			
ltem	Art. No.	Article	Total	ABB CH	Customer	Subcontractor	Pic.
1	HS11235	POWER BOARD "7800	2				
2	HS11270	CABLE REEL "220V/20M"	2				
3	HS11284	CABLE REEL 30M/380V	1				
4	HS13791	EXTENSION LADDER "TS" 1.75 M	2				
5		SAFETY BELT "GA"	1				
6		LEAK-SEEKER "L-790A"	1				
7	HS21412	DENSITY MONITOR TEST SET	1				
8	HS21413	MICROOHMMETER "600A"	1				
13	HS21427	PRESSURE GAUGE 0-10 LEO"SF6"	1				9
		PRESSURE GAUGE 0-1000 KPA "LEO2/EF"	1				
		PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE"SF6"	1				
		TOOL CAR GIS 02	1				
		CONNECTION-SET "DILO/DN8-20"	1				
18	HS22015	TORQUE WRENCH "730R/5" / 20-100	2				

19	HS22018	TORQUE WRENCH "730R/20" / 40-200	2	
20	HS22019	TORQUE WRENCH "730R/40" / 75-400	2	/
21	HS22346	ROTARY/HAMMER DRILL "TE56"	1	12
22	HS22354	SETTING TOOL FOR BOLTS	1	
23	HS22380	DIAMOND HEAD DRILL	1	
24	HS25222	BENDING DEVICE	1	M
25	HS 36324	TRANSIT LEVEL "NA724"	1	
26	HS36386	LASER MEASURING INSTRUMENT "PD 20"	1	
27	HS41504	ADAPTER "DILO 3-244" to DN20 VALVE ON GIS	1	B
28	HS41506	EXTENSION HOSE "DILO" NW20, 10m	3	
29	HS41511	EXTENSION HOSE NW20 10m, GASFILILNG	2	
30	HS41518	EXTENSION HOSE NW8 6M	1	
31	HS41404	GAS EVACUATING/REFILL DEVICE	1	and the second s
32	HS41621	SUCTIONING PLANT "SF6-ECO/99-2"	1	
33	HS45929	VACUUM CLEANER "RSV 200"	1	
34	HS46751	CRIMPING TOOL HYDRAULIC "HAT 51"	1	
35	HS46762	TOOL KIT HYDR. FOR GIS ERDING	1	<b>-</b>

36	HS48508	LOCKING PLIERS "KT 9"	4	7
37	HS48688	TRANSPORT-ROLLER F.SHIPPUNIT	6	×
38	HS48737	TOOL SET "ELK-14"		$\int$
	HS48814	TOOL SET "ELK-420"		
	HS48855	TOOL SET "ELK-550"		
39	HS54235	PULLER 0.5T "LX005"	2	
40	HS54240	PULLER "1.5 TON"	2	and
41	HS56433	DYNAMOMETER 0-1250 KG	1	

	G	ENERAL EQUIPMENT FOR GIS	INS	TAL	LAT	ION	
tem	Art. No.	Article	Total	ABB CH	Customer	Subcontractor	Pic.
1		COLLAPSIBLE WORKBENCH	1				
2		PORTABLE SCAFFOLD 6.9M	2				
3		STEPLADDER 1.7 M	2				IHITTI
4		EXTENSION LADDER 6 M	2				
5		MECHANIC`S TOOL CHEST	4				
6		ELECTRICIANS` TOOL CHEST	4				
7		SOCKET WRENCH SET 1/2"8-34	2				
8		SOCKET WRENCH SET 1/4" DRIVE	2				
9		CABLE CUTTER	4				an
10		CORDLESS DRILL	2				
11		ROTARY/HAMMER DRILL	1				12
12		IMPACT WRENCH	1				To
13		DISC GRINDER	1				
14		SABRE SAW	1				2.0
15		CRIMPING TOOL	4				
16		SET OF ALLEN KEYS 1.5-10 MM (SHORT)	2				
17		SET OF ALLEN KEYS 1.5-10 MM (LONG)	2				

			Lell
18	PULL AND PRY BAR "600"	2	/
19	PULL AND PRY BAR "SUPERBAR"	2	1
20	VACUUM CLEANER	2	
21	HAND PALLET TRUCK	2	<sup>h</sup> O

## ABB Switzerland Ltd

### CONSUMABLES FOR GIS-INSTALLATION

ltem	Art. No.	Article	Total	ABB CH	Customer	Subcontractor	Pic.
1	VM25361	CRIMPING TOOL "PZ 4"	4				

1			I			
2	VM28019	COMBINATION WRENCH 19	6			20
3	VM28024	COMBINATION WRENCH 24	6			J
4	VM28519	SOCKET WRENCH LONG 1/2" 19 mm	4			
5	VM28524	SOCKET WRENCH LONG 1/2" 24mm	4			
6	VM56501	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "1M/V"	4			2
7	VM56503	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "2M/V"	4			
8	VM56516	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "4M/G"	4			
9	VM56518	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "6M/G"	4			
10	VM56528	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "6M/Y"	4			
11	VM56605	SHACKLE 1.5 TO	4			b
12	VM56607	SHACKLE 3.25 TO	4			b
13	VM66322	POLYESTER STRAP 50MM / 5M	2			5
14	VM66325	POLYESTER STRAP 50MM / 8MM	2			
15	VM70251	CORUNDUM CLOTH M120	2			
				Ŀ	ractor	

ltem	Art. No.	Article	Total	ABB CH	Customer	Subcontracto	Pic.
16	VM70301	CORUNDUM CLOTH M280	2				
17	VM70372	BEARTEX-VLIES	2				$\bigcirc$

10				
18		GREASE "OKS VP 980"	2	離
19	VM72021	GREASE MOLYKOTE D	1	
20	VM72991	LIQUID LEAK DETECTOR 59 ML	1	
21	VM73111	CLEANING CLOTH "WITH" (5KG)	2	
22	VM73125	CLEANING RAG (25 PIECE)	10	
23	VM73581	CARTRIFGE CASE 310 ML	5	
24	VM73590	SPRAYER 0.65L	4	
25	VM75100	THREADLOCKER "LOCTITE 241" 10 ML	2	restan
26	VM75121	THREADLOCKER "LOCTITE 270" 10 ML	2	redin Tradin Tradin
27	VM75140	DOSAGING NOZZLE	2	
28	VM75301	FD-PLAST (SILVER-GRIS)	2	
29	VM75504	SCOTCH TAPE 19MM/5.5M	1	
30	VM75523	SCOTCH TAPE 25MM	5	Ħ

ltem	Art. No.	Article	Total	ABB CH	Customer	Subcontractor	Pic.
28	VM75525	SCOTCH TAPE 50MM	5				(III)
29	VM75551	BARRICADE TAPE 200 RED/WITH	2				Ó
30	VM75619	PLASTICFOLI LD-PE 3X50M	1				

31		RUBBER COUPLING "TYP13"	1	0
32	VM76997	THERMOMETER -30° - +50°	1	A REAL PROPERTY OF
33	VM78547	INDICATOR PLATE (DON'T SMOKE)	2	$\bigotimes$
34	VM78557	INDICATOR "ZV"	2	
35	VM78562	INDICATOR PLATE "F"	1	$\mathbf{D}$
36	VM78567	INDICATOR PLATE "EH"	1	
37	VM78703	ADHESIVE FILM "ELK-3-550" (200PIC)	1	
38	VM78717	LABEL "SF6- BOTTLE"	20	
39	VM79025	WORK GLOVES LG-M	5	
40	VM79041	GLOVES M "POLYÄTHYLEN" (1000PIC)	1	
41	VM79152	PROTECTIVE SAFETY CAP "ORANGE"	1	
42	VM79200	CAP "ABB" BLACK	5	
43	VM82942	RING NUT M12	4	

ltem	Art. No.	Article	Total	ABB CH	Customer	Subcontractor	Pic.
44	VM82946	RING NUT M16	4				
45	VM90011	SCREWDRIVER 1	4				
46	VM90012	SCREWDRIVER 2	4				es. The sec

-							,
47		SCREWDRIVER SZS 0.6 X2.5	4				
48	VM90164	SCREWDRIVER SZS 0.6 X 3.5	4				
49	VM91026	SIDE-CUTTING PIIERS 160MM ISOL.	4				er 🌔
50	VM91810	STRIPPING TONGS "STRIPAX"	4				
51	VM91902	CABLE KNIFE "2200"	5				
52	VM91904	CABLE KNIFE 180/60	4				
53	VM91912	CABLE KNIFE "JOKARI 28H/G"	4				
54	VM91931	SHEATING	4				6000
55	VM93085	PAINT ROLLER 60MM KPL.	2				
56	VM93086	SPARE ROLLER 60MM (2PIC)	2				2
58	VM96012	MEASURING TAPE 2M	5				
59	VM97951	SQUEEZER PRESS CARTRIDGE CASE	2				
60	VM97953	LEVER GREASE GUN "MURALT"					
61	VM97962	FILLER GREASE GUN "MURALT&AX-400"	1				ť
ltem	Art. No.	Article	Total	ABB CH	Customer	Subcontractor	Pic.
						.,	
62	V/M72105	OIL-HYDRAULIK (1L)	1				

62	VM72105	OIL-HYDRAULIK (1L)	1		
63	VM72117	OIL "Corena V100" (1L)	1		AB "reter
64	VM82912	RING SCREW M12	4		

65	VM82916	RING SCREW M16	4		
66	VM98818	DIAMOND HEAD DRILL 25/300 T2	4		-
67	VM98820	DIAMOND HEAD DRILL 28/300 T2	4		

		CONSUMABLES FOR GIS-INS	TAL	LA1			
ltem	Art. No.	Article	Total	ABB CH	Customer	Subcontractor	Pic.
1	VM25361	CRIMPING TOOL "PZ 4"	4				*
2	VM28019	COMBINATION WRENCH 19	6				O
3	VM28024	COMBINATION WRENCH 24	6				2-0
4	VM28519	SOCKET WRENCH LONG 1/2" 19 mm	4				
5	VM28524	SOCKET WRENCH LONG 1/2" 24mm	4				
6	VM56501	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "1M/V"	4				0
7	VM56503	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "2M/V"	4				0
8	VM56516	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "4M/G"	4				
9	VM56518	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "6M/G"	4				8
10	VM56528	POLYESTER ROUNDSLING "6M/Y"	4				Canter Sinks States
11	VM56605	SHACKLE 1.5 TO	4				b
12	VM56607	SHACKLE 3.25 TO	4				b
13	VM66322	POLYESTER STRAP 50MM / 5M	2				
14	VM66325	POLYESTER STRAP 50MM / 8MM	2				
15	VM70251	CORUNDUM CLOTH M120	2				
16	VM70301	CORUNDUM CLOTH M280	2				
17	VM70372	BEARTEX-VLIES	2				

				$\bigcirc$
18	VM72012	GREASE "OKS VP 980"	2	
19	VM72021	GREASE MOLYKOTE D	1	
20	VM72991	LIQUID LEAK DETECTOR 59 ML	1	-
21	VM73111	CLEANING CLOTH "WITH" (5KG)	2	
22	VM73125	CLEANING RAG (25 PIECE)	10	
23	VM73581	CARTRIFGE CASE 310 ML	5	
24	VM73590	SPRAYER 0.65L	4	
25	VM75100	THREADLOCKER "LOCTITE 241" 10 ML	2	and the second sec
26	VM75121	THREADLOCKER "LOCTITE 270" 10 ML	2	rettin Hiti Tarihi
27	VM75140	DOSAGING NOZZLE	2	
28	VM75301	FD-PLAST (SILVER-GRIS)	2	-13 <del>•</del>
29	VM75504	SCOTCH TAPE 19MM/5.5M	1	0
30	VM75523	SCOTCH TAPE 25MM	5	
28	VM75525	SCOTCH TAPE 50MM	5	
29	VM75551	BARRICADE TAPE 200 RED/WITH	2	0
30	VM75619	PLASTICFOLI LD-PE 3X50M	1	
31	VM76722	RUBBER COUPLING "TYP13"	1	
32	VM76997	THERMOMETER -30° - +50°	1	Contraction of the second

1	-			
33	VM78547	INDICATOR PLATE (DON'T SMOKE)	2	
34	VM78557	INDICATOR "ZV"	2	
35	VM78562	INDICATOR PLATE "F"	1	Ð
36	VM78567	INDICATOR PLATE "EH"	1	
37	VM78702	ADHESIVE FILM "ELK-14" (500PIC) ADHESIVE FILM "ELK-420" (250PIC)		
38		ADHESIVE FILM "ELK-3-550" (200PIC) LABEL "SF6- BOTTLE"	20	
39	VM79025	WORK GLOVES LG-M	5	
40	VM79041	GLOVES M "POLYÄTHYLEN" (1000PIC)	1	
41	VM79152	PROTECTIVE SAFETY CAP "ORANGE"	1	
42	VM79200	CAP "ABB" BLACK	5	
43	VM82942	RING NUT M12	4	
44	VM82946	RING NUT M16	4	
45	VM90011	SCREWDRIVER 1	4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
46	VM90012	SCREWDRIVER 2	4	
47	VM90153	SCREWDRIVER SZS 0.6 X2.5	4	
48	VM90164	SCREWDRIVER SZS 0.6 X 3.5	4	
49	VM91026	SIDE-CUTTING PIIERS 160MM ISOL.	4	e <b>u</b> (C)
50	VM91810	STRIPPING TONGS "STRIPAX"	4	
51	VM91902	CABLE KNIFE "2200"	5	

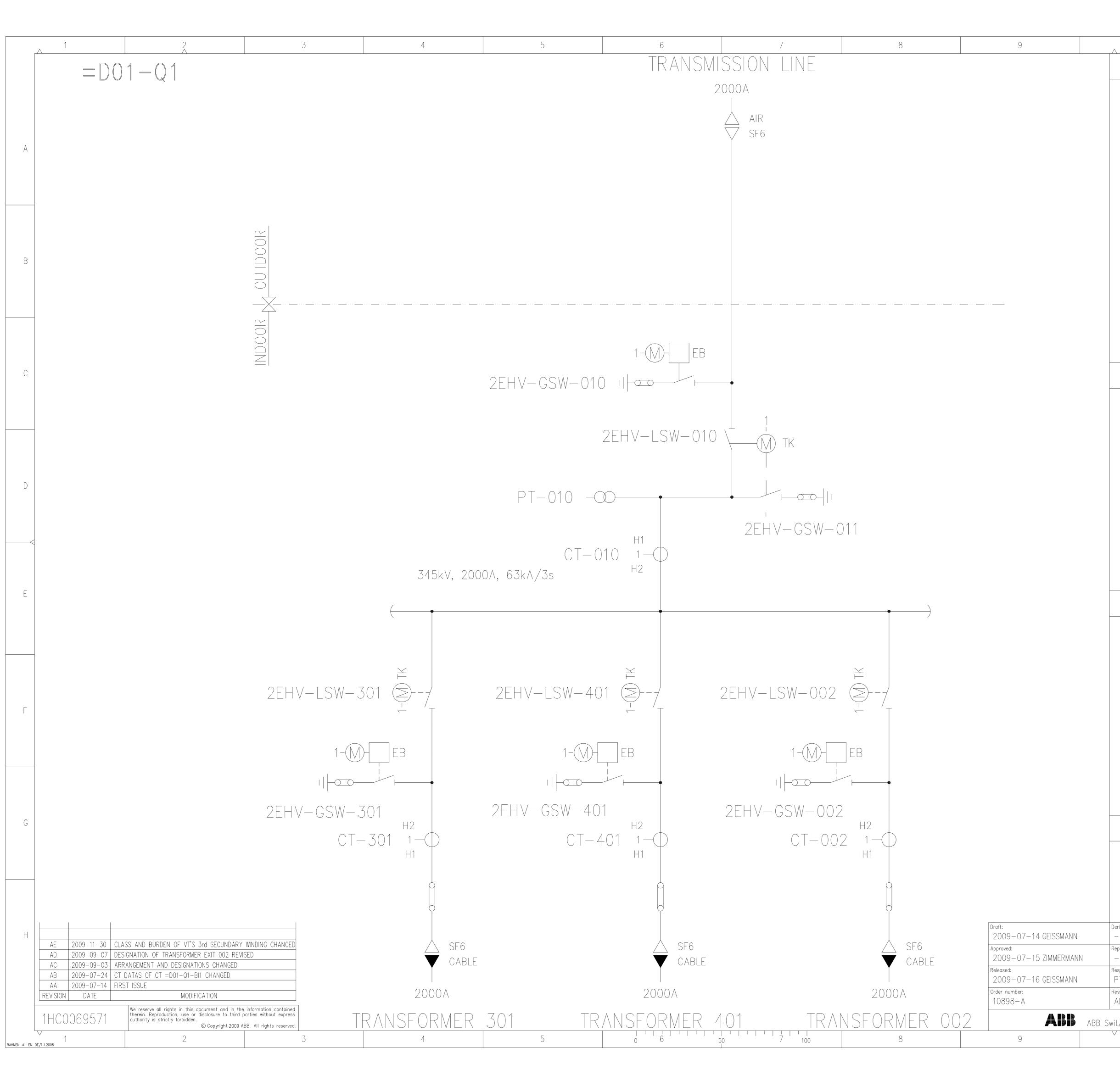
				de la composición de la composicinde la composición de la composición de la composic
52	VM91904	CABLE KNIFE 180/60	4	
53	VM91912	CABLE KNIFE "JOKARI 28H/G"	4	
54	VM91931	SHEATING	4	~ ~ ~ ~
55	VM93085	PAINT ROLLER 60MM KPL.	2	
56	VM93086	SPARE ROLLER 60MM (2PIC)	2	21
58	VM96012	MEASURING TAPE 2M	5	
59	VM97951	SQUEEZER PRESS CARTRIDGE CASE	2	1
60	VM97953	LEVER GREASE GUN "MURALT"		
61	VM97962	FILLER GREASE GUN "MURALT&AX-400"	1	4
62	VM72105	OIL-HYDRAULIK (1L)	1	
63	VM72117	OIL "Corena V100" (1L)	1	ABS TOTAL
64	VM82912	RING SCREW M12	4	
65	VM82916	RING SCREW M16	4	
66	VM98818	DIAMOND HEAD DRILL 25/300 T2	4	
67	VM98820	DIAMOND HEAD DRILL 28/300 T2	4	

### **SECTION 7**

### DRAWINGS

#### **Table of Contents**

- Assembly Drawing
- > Single Line & Gas Diagram
- GIS Layout
- > Civil work requirements
- Earthing Layout
- Support Layout



12

### LEGEND

	DISCONNECTOR/EARTHING SWITCH WITH 10kV INSULATION, ELK-TK3 / OPERATING MECHANISM, ELK-BAC (1 MOTOR FOR 3 PHASES)
1-(М) ТК	DISCONNECTOR, ELK-TK3 / OPERATING MECHANISM, ELK-BAC (1 MOTOR FOR 3 PHASES)
	HIGH SPEED EARTHING SWITCH WITH 10kV INSULATION, ELK-EB3 / OPERATING MECHANISM, ELK-BAE (1 MOTOR / 3 CLOSING SPRINGS FOR 3 PHASES)
H1 1 2 3 H2	CURRENT TRANSFORMER, ELK-CN3
-00	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER, ELK-PI3
AIR SF6	SF6/AIR BUSHING, ELK-HD3
CAB.	CABLE END BOX, ELK-HK3
(-	END COVER, ELK-ZX3
	REMOVABLE LINK / LATERAL DISMANTLING PIECE, ELK-VQ3

# CURRENT TRANSFORMER

DESIGNATION CORE-NO. RATIO				CLASS	TYPE OF CO	DRE RATING F	FACTOR
CT-002 CT-301 CT-401	1	400-1200-150	00- <u>2000</u> /5A	C800	PROTECTION	1.5	
SEQUENCE: H (ABB CT DAI	H2: CORE 1, H1 TA SHEET No.: 1H x3 = 9 Pcs in to	iČ0069618)	H2)	1	1		
DESIGNATIO	ON CORE-NO.	RATIO	CLAS	S	TYPE OF CC	DRE RATING F	FACTOR
(ABB CT DAI	1 H2: CORE 1, H1 TA SHEET No.: 1H x3 = 3 Pcs in to	IC0069660)		S-B01-1.8	MEETERING	1.5	
	V(	oltage	E TRA	ANSF	ORME	R	
	DESIGNATION	WINDINGS	RATIO		CLASS	TYPE OF WINDING	
=	PT-010	PRIMARY	<u>345 k\</u> √3	/			
		SECONDARY 1			0.3Z	PROTECTION	
SECONDAR		SECONDARY 2	RY 2 115 V - 69 V		0.3Z	PROTECTION	
		SECONDARY 3	115 V - 6	9 V 0	0.3Z + 0.6ZZ	METERING	
L			(1800/3000	):1)			
Q	ABB VT DATA SH QUANTITY: 1x3 = /T DATA TO BE C	3 Pcs in total fo	or GIS	RER			
	RE	FEREN	ICE E	)0CL	JMEN	TS	
DOCUMENT	r title:			ABE	B DOCUMENT N	10.:	
GIS LAYOUT GIS CIVIL WORK REQUIREMENTS TABLE OF SF6 GAS VOLUMES				1HC0069587 1HC0069589 1HC0069605			
		Separ —	rate BOM:			Scale: % –	Doc.type: For DRA A
TABLE OF	nent:	SF6	6 – SWITC		ELK—3 Se II POWE	% –	
from: es:			6 – SWITC	ria phas	se II powe	% –	

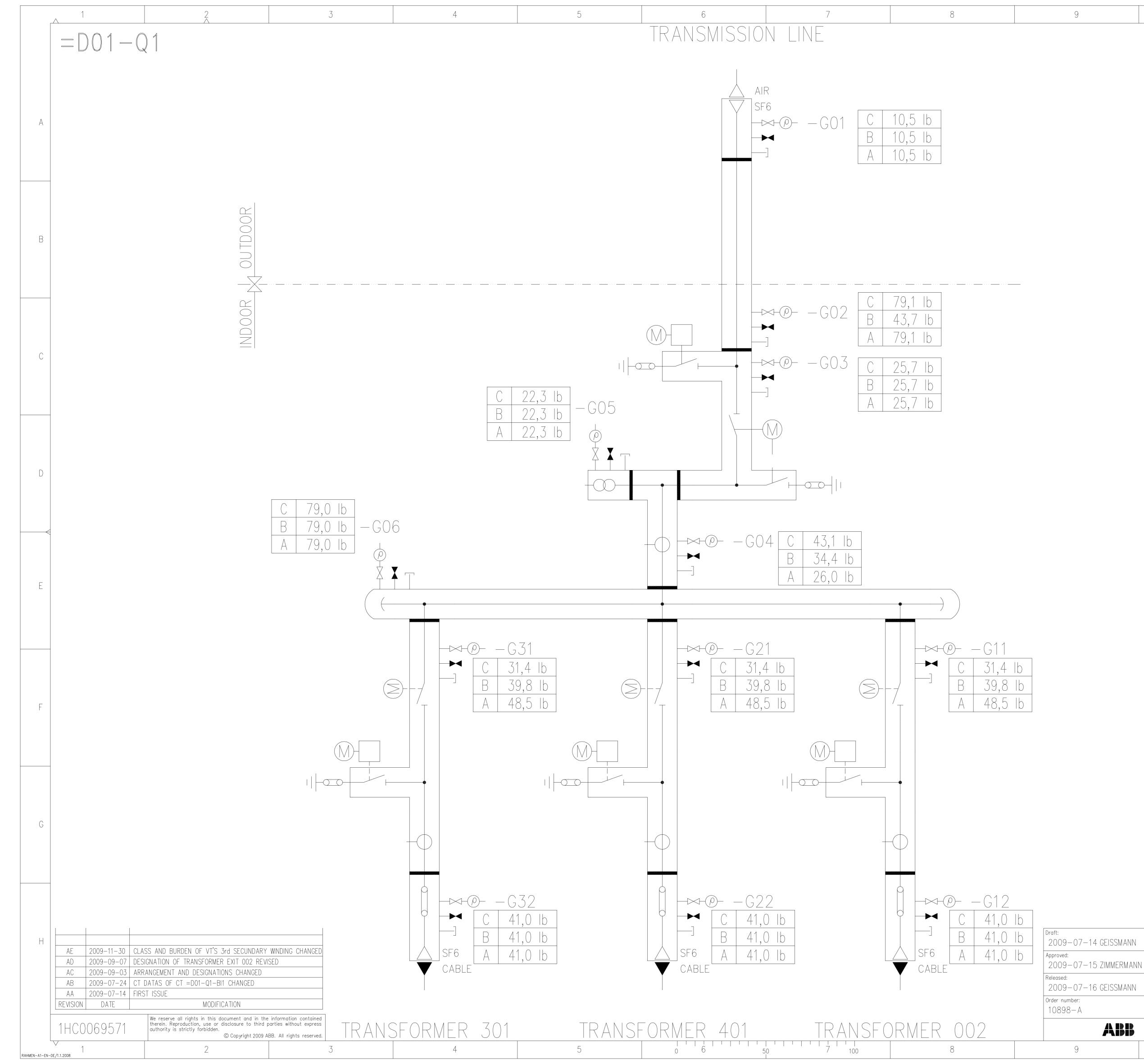
11

10

С

12 AutoCAD-Drawing / -Zeichnung

10

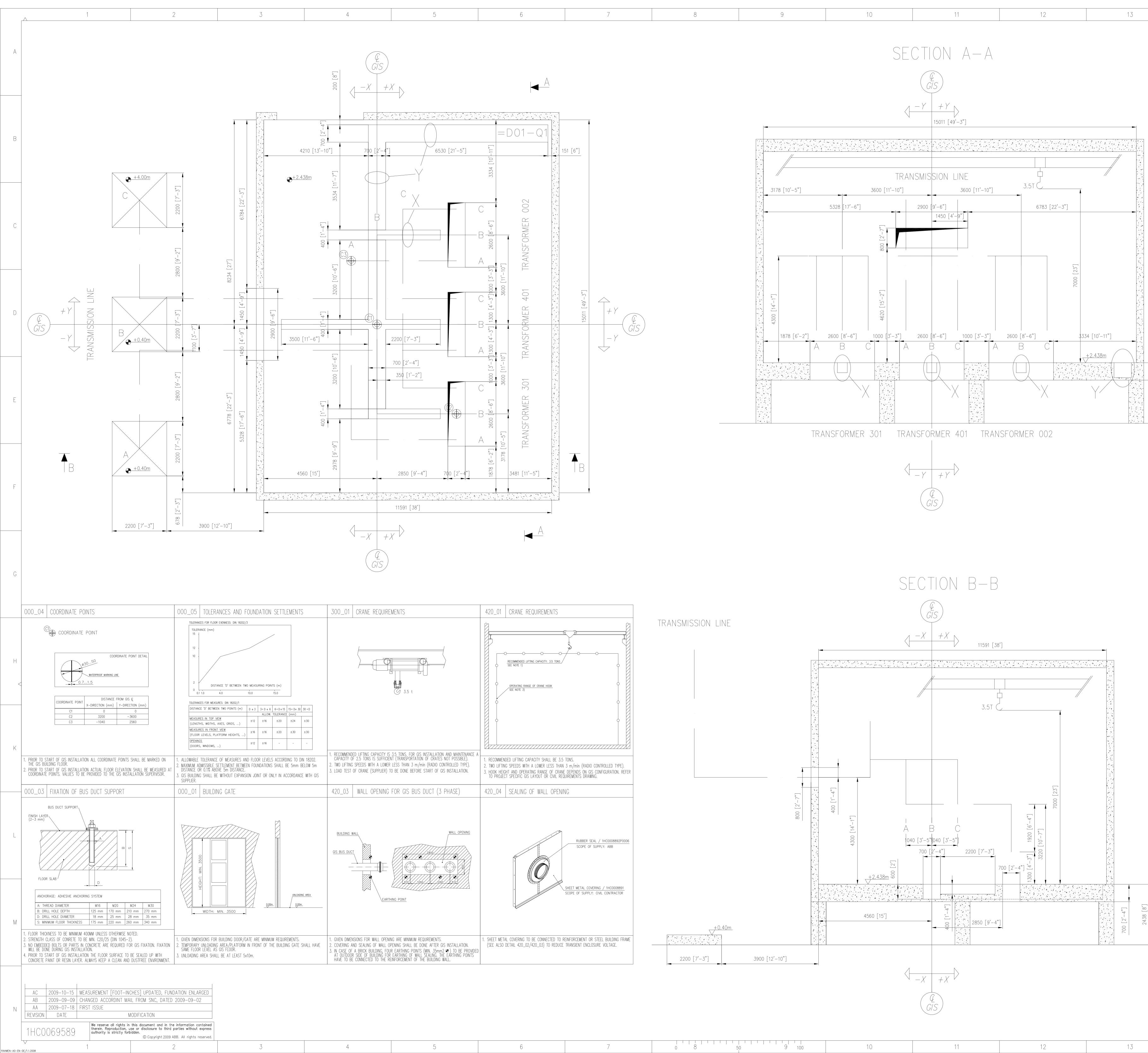


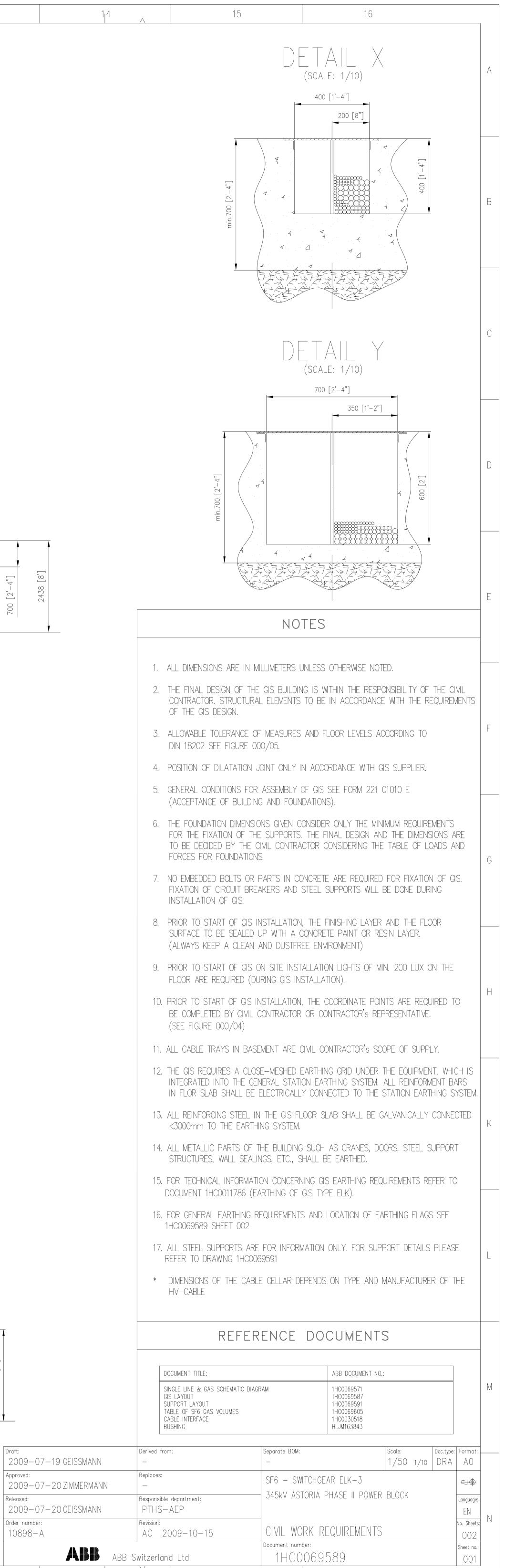
a de de Frided

|--|

LEGEND

	1-₩ IIHERETING (1 MOTOR 1-₩TK DISCONNEC	TOR/EARTHING S MECHANISM, EL FOR 3 PHASES)		ATION, ELK-TK3 /						
	DISCONNECTOR, ELK−TK3 / OPERATING MECHANISM, ELK−BAC (1 MOTOR FOR 3 PHASES)									
		D EARTHING SWI MECHANISM, EL	TCH WITH 10kV INSULAT	ION, ELK-EB3 /						
	CURRENT T	RANSFORMER, E	LK-CN3							
	VOLTAGE T	RANSFORMER, EL	_K-PI3							
	SF6/AIR BU	JSHING, ELK-HD	3			B				
	CABLE END	BOX, ELK-HK3								
	END COVER	R, ELK-ZX3								
	REMOVABLE	E LINK / LATERA	AL DISMANTLING PIECE,	ELK-VQ3						
	BARRIER IN	ISULATOR, ELK-I	IG3							
	-B1-@-⊶ DENSITY M	ONITOR WITH OPI	EN RETURN VALVE		_	C				
			DSED RETURN VALVE		_					
-	SF6	GAS	PRESSURE	S		_				
	SF6 GAS PRESSURES ABSOLUTE AT 68°F		GAS ZONES / BUSHING	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER						
	FILLING PRESSURE – FILLING DENS MINIMUM PRESSURE – MINIMUM DE		76.87 psi – 2.14lb/ft <sup>3</sup> 65.27 psi – 1.75lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	98.63 psi - 2.81lb/ft <sup>3</sup> 87.02 psi - 2.45lb/ft <sup>3</sup>						
	MINIMUM RESPONSE PRESSURES FOR		68.17 psi	89.92 psi						
	DENSITY MONITOR CONTACT 2: "URGENT AL.	ARM"	65.27 psi	87.02 psi						
						F				
-	REFE	RENCE	DOCUMEN	NTS						
			1			G				
	DOCUMENT TITLE:		ABB DOCUMEN 1HC0069587	T NO.:						
	GIS CIVIL WORK REQUIREMENTS TABLE OF SF6 GAS VOLUMES		1HC0069589 1HC0069605							
	Derived from: —	Separate BOM —	:		Doc.type: Format: DRA A1	 				
	Replaces:		NITCHGEAR ELK-3							
	Responsible department: PTHS-AEP	345kV AS	STORIA PHASE II PO	WER BLUCK	Language: EN	1				
	Revision: AE 2009—11—30		HEMATIC DIAGRA	١M	No. Sheets:	:				
	witzerland Ltd	Document nun 1HC(	<sup>nber:</sup> )069571		Sheet no.: 002					



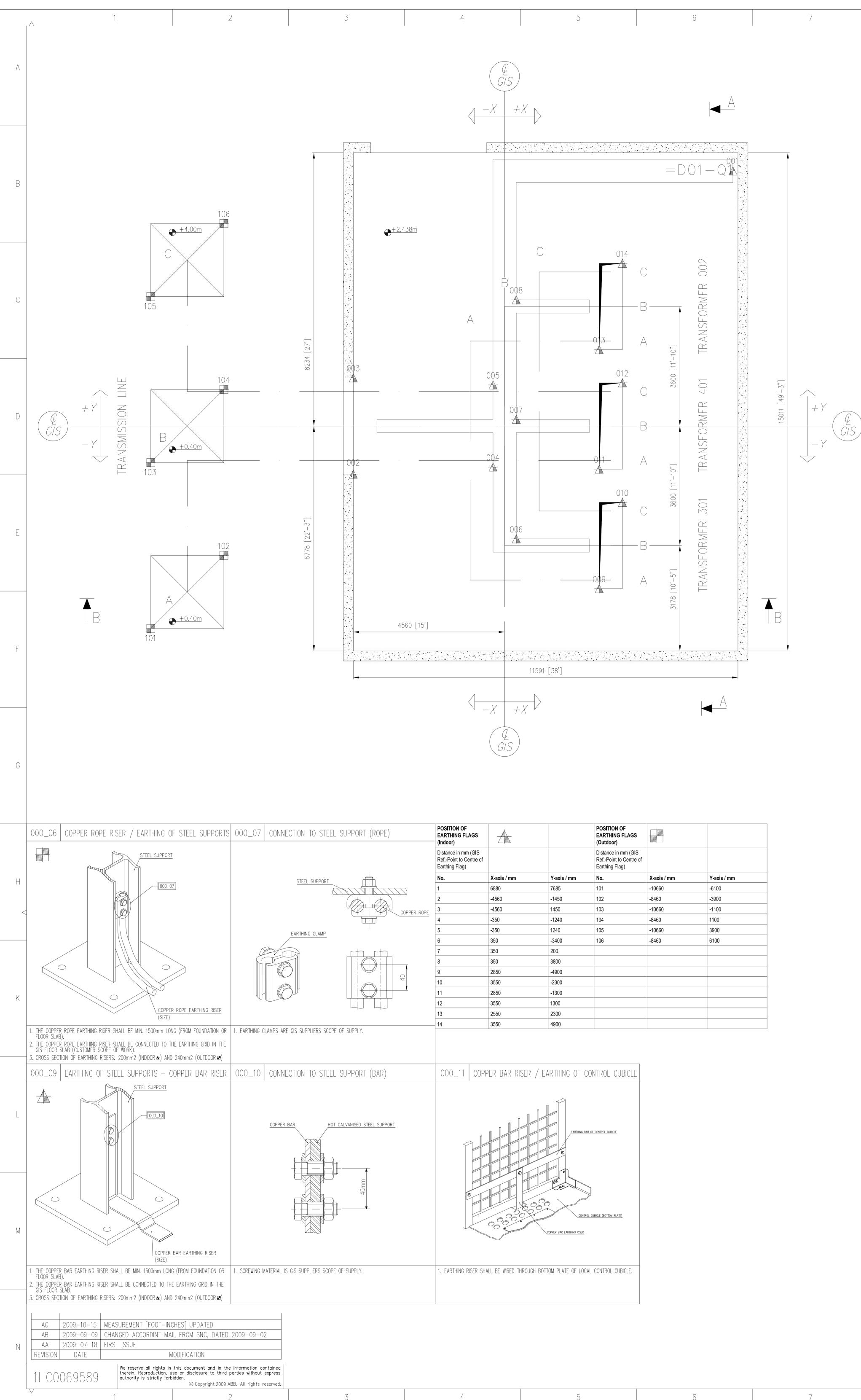


Draft:

Approved:

Released:

AutoCAD-Drawing / -Zeichnung

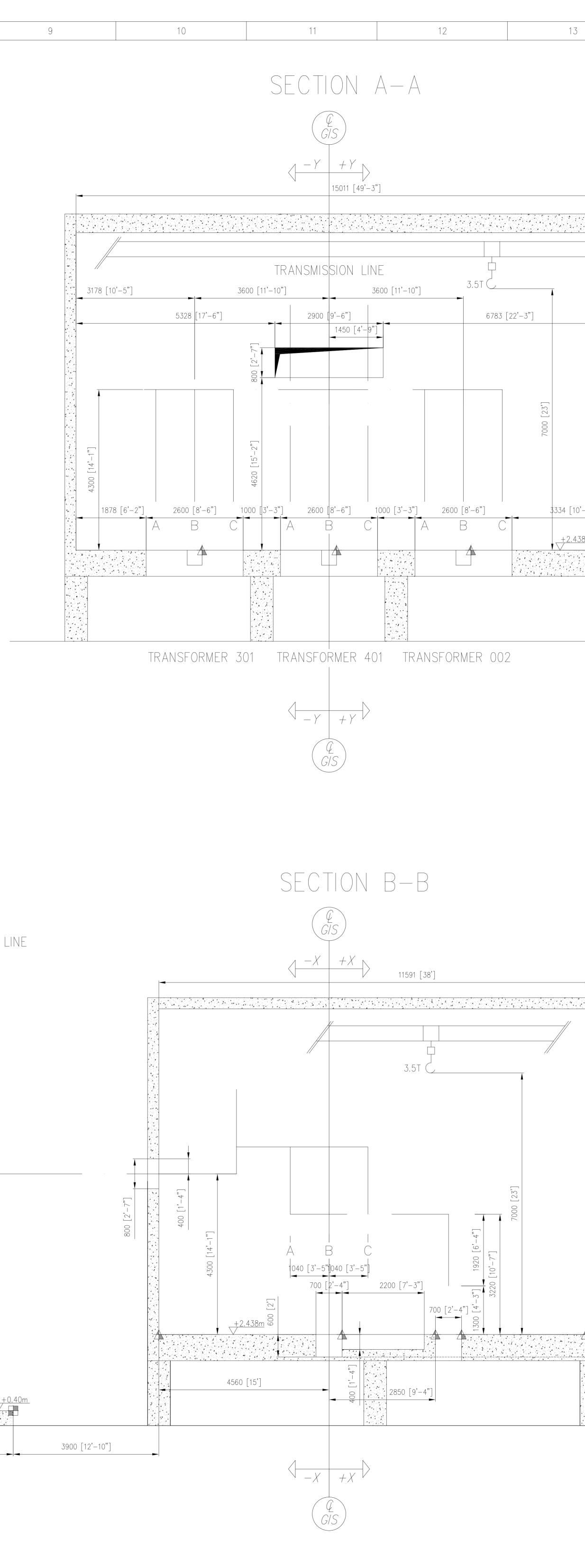


RAHMEN-A0-EN-DE/1.1.2008

		POSITION OF EARTHING FLAGS (Outdoor)		
		Distance in mm (GIS RefPoint to Centre of Earthing Flag)		
axis / mm	Y-axis / mm	No.	X-axis / mm	Y-axis / mm
80	7685	101	-10660	-6100
560	-1450	102	-8460	-3900
560	1450	103	-10660	-1100
50	-1240	104	-8460	1100
50	1240	105	-10660	3900
0	-3400	106	-8460	6100
0	200			
0	3800			
50	-4900			
50	-2300			
50	-1300			
50	1300			
50	2300			
50	4900			

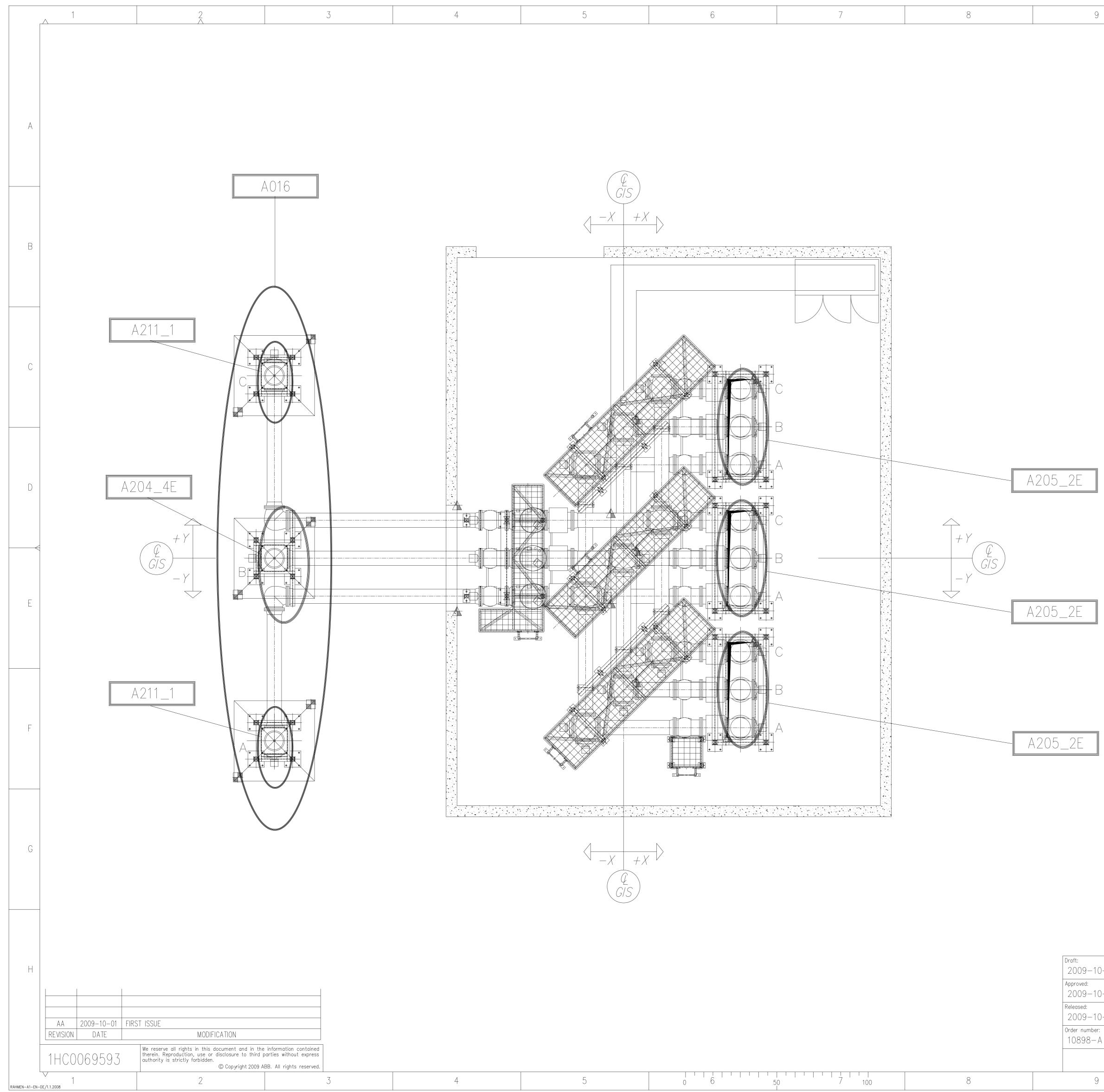
TRANSMISSION LINE

2200 [7'-3"]



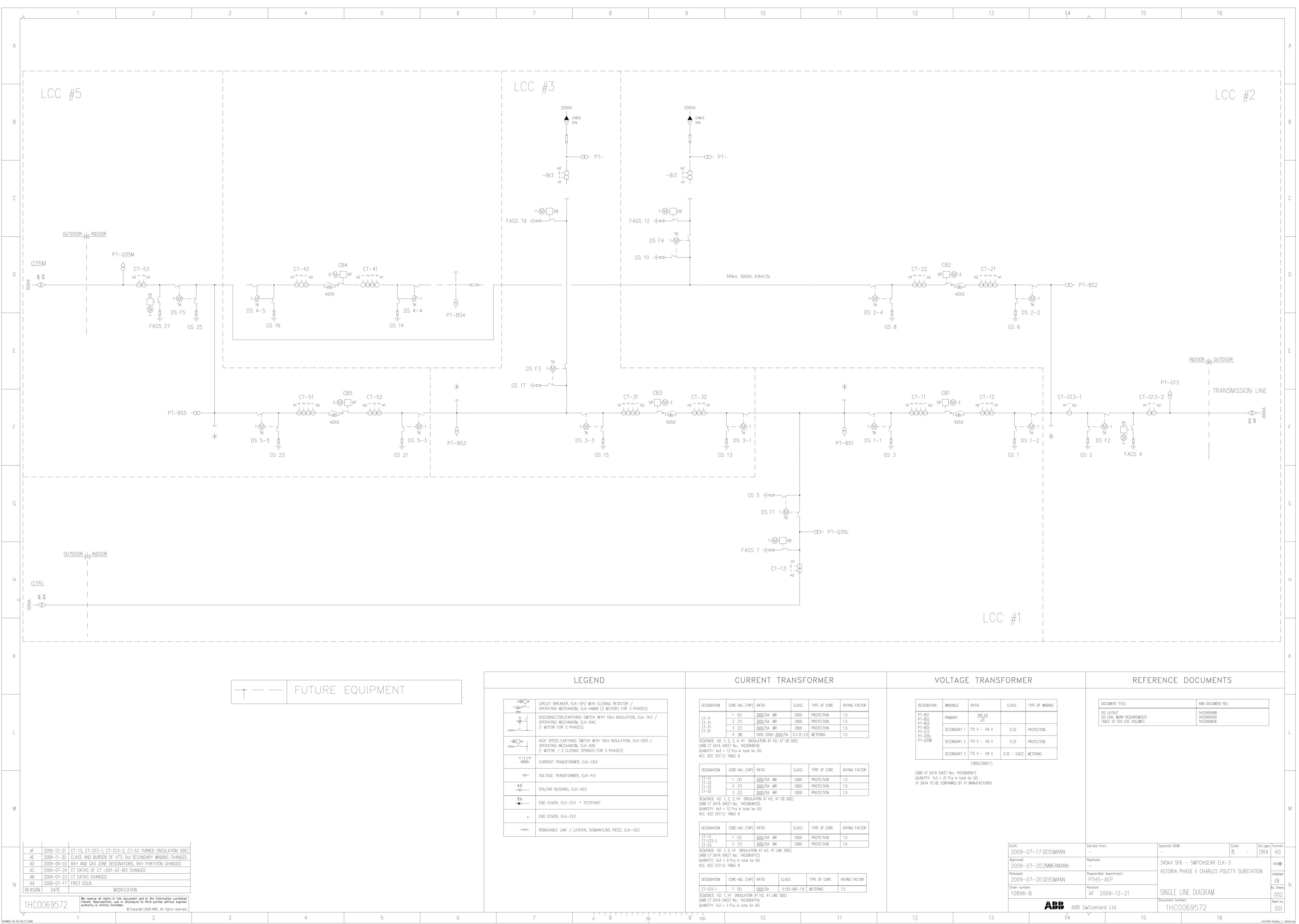
0 8 <u>50</u> 9 100 10 11 12

	A
	В
	C
34 [10'-11"] +2.438m	D
700 [2'-4"] 2438 [8']	E
	EARTHING NOTES
	ALL INDOOR SUPPORTS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A001/A002. ALL OUTDOOR SUPPORTS HAVE TO BE EARHTED ACC. TO DETAIL A005/A006. ALL CATWALKS HAVE TO BE EARTHED EVERY 10 METERS BUT IN EITHER CASE TWO TIMES (DIAGONALLY) ACC. TO DETAIL A001/A002. ALL LOCAL CONTROL PANELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. WALL SEALINGS TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020.
6 7 8	<ul> <li>. WALL SEALINGS TO BE EXAMPLED AGE. TO BETALE A020.</li> <li>. FIXATION OF EARTHING MATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.</li> <li>. ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHING MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO DETAIL A007.</li> <li>. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO DETAIL A009.</li> <li>. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHING MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB SUPERVISOR.</li> </ul>
11 12 13	<ul> <li>ALL METALLIC CABLE CHANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND EARTHED.</li> <li>COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE AND STEEL SUPPORT FLANGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.</li> <li>CONTACT AREAS MUST BE CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO BE GREASED WITH CONTACT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.</li> <li>ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.</li> <li>THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS INTEGRATED INTO THE GENERAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.</li> </ul>
15	. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN THE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED <3000mm TO THE EARTHING SYSTEM.
16	. ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS, ETC., SHALL BE EARTHED.
	. FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO DOCUMENT 1HCOO11786 (EARTHING OF GIS TYPE ELK). . ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE
	REFER TO DRAWING 1HC0069591 DIMENSIONS OF THE CABLE CELLAR DEPENDS ON TYPE AND MANUFACTURER OF THE HV-CABLE
	DOCUMENT TITLE: ABB DOCUMENT NO.:
700 [2 <sup></sup>	SINGLE LINE & GAS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM1HC0069571GIS LAYOUT1HC0069587SUPPORT LAYOUT1HC0069591TABLE OF SF6 GAS VOLUMES1HC0069605CABLE INTERFACE1HC0030518BUSHINGHLJM163843EARTHING DETAILS1HC0061882
Draft: Deri 2009–07–19 GEISSMANN –	ved from: - Separate BOM: - 1/50 % DRA A0
2009-07-20 ZIMMERMANN - Released: Res	aces: SF6 - SWITCHGEAR ELK-3 J45kV ASTORIA PHASE II POWER BLOCK Language:
Order number: 10898-A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	THS-AEP     EN       sion:     No. Sheets:       C 2009-10-15     EARTHING REQUIREMENTS       Document number:     OO2       terland Ltd     1HC0069589
13 14	15 16 AutoCAD-Drawing / -Zeichnung

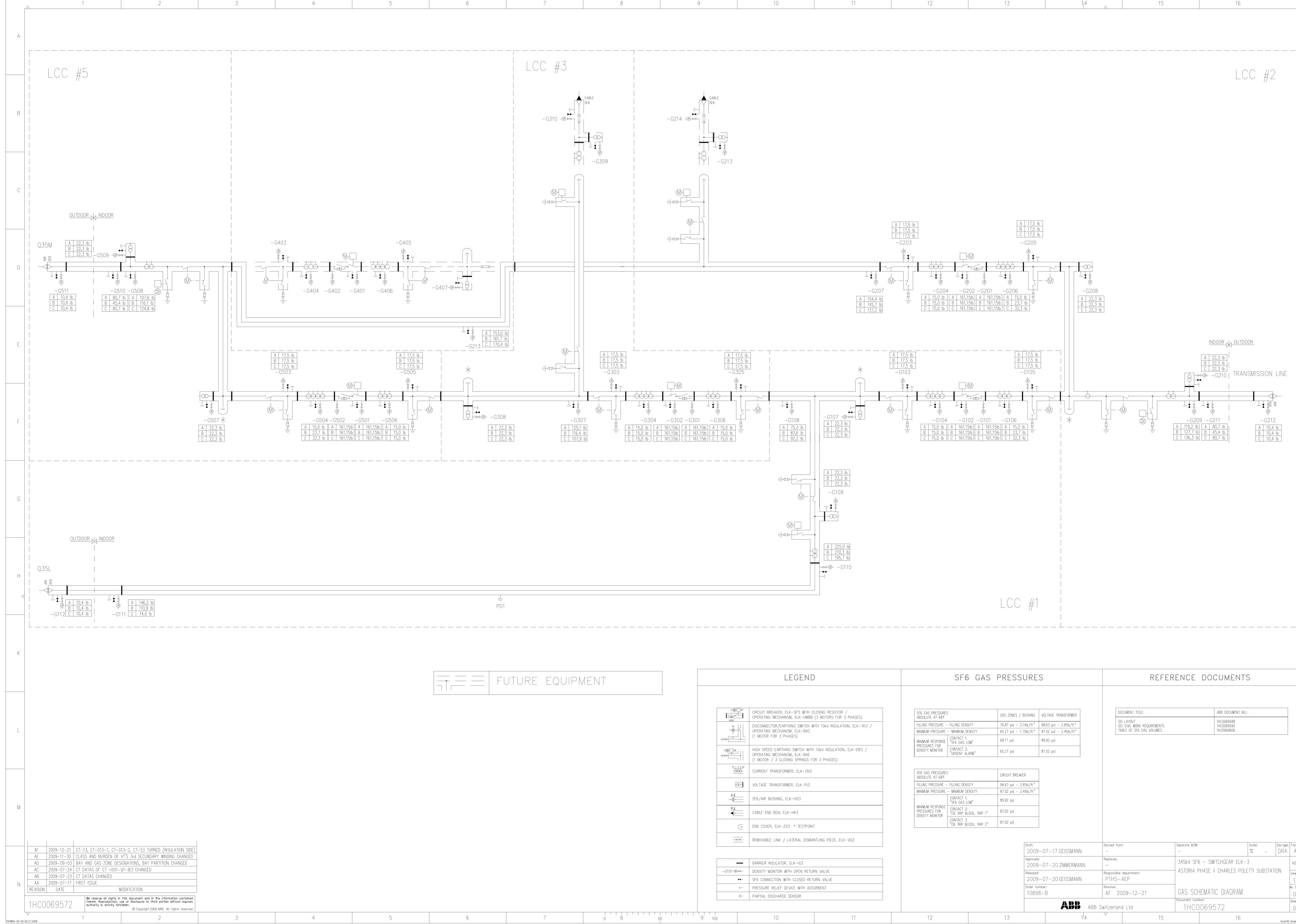


2009-10-01 OCHSNER 2009-10-01 OCHSNER 2009-10-01 GEISSMANN Order number: 10898-A

	10	11	12	
		EARTHING NOTES		
	<ol> <li>ALL OUTDOOR SUPP</li> <li>ALL CATWALKS HAVE TWO TIMES (DIAGON)</li> <li>ALL LOCAL CONTROL</li> <li>WALL SEALINGS TO</li> <li>FIXATION OF EARTHING</li> </ol>	RTS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. ORTS HAVE TO BE EARTHED AC E TO BE EARTHED EVERY 10 ME ALLY) ACC. TO DETAIL A001/A0 L PANELS HAVE TO BE EARTHEE BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A NG MATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR A ARTHING MATERIALS ALONG STE	C. TO DETAIL A005/A006. ETERS BUT IN EITHER CASE 02. D ACC. TO DETAIL A011. 020. ACC. TO DETAIL A008.	\
	DETAIL A007. 8. NUMBER OF SCREW DETAIL A009. 9. EXACT LAYING OF E SUPERVISOR. 10. ALL METALLIC CABLE EARTHED.	CONNECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHIN ARTHING MATERIAL TO BE DECIE E CHANNELS HAVE TO BE CONT	NG MATERIALS ACC. TO DED ON SITE BY CHABB INUOUSLY CONNECTED AND	3
	12. CONTACT AREAS MU	GE TO BE REMOVED. (CONTACT T FLANGE) CONTACT ÀREA TO E IST BE CLEANED WITH BRUSH O CONTACT GREASE ACC. TO INSTR	R FILE. AFTERWARDS TO	N /
				)
			E	
			F	
	RE	FERENCE DOCUME	NTS	
	DOCUMENT TITLE: GIS LAYOUT GIS CIVIL WORK REQUIREMEN SUPPORT LAYOUT GIS EARTHING DETAILS	ABB DOCUM 1HC0069587 1HC0069589 1HC0069591 1HC0061882	7	`; ;
OCHSNER OCHSNER	Derived from:         Replaces:         Responsible department:         DTHS_AFD	Separate BOM: - SF6 – SWITCHGEAR ELK–3 345kV ASTORIA PHASE II F	POWER BLOCK	1
GEISSMANN	PTHS-AEP Revision: AA 2009-10-01	EARTHING LAYOUT Document number:	EN No. Sheets: 001 Sheet no.:	
ABB	ABB Switzerland Ltd 10	1HC0069593 11	12 AutoCAD-Drawing / -Zeichr	nung



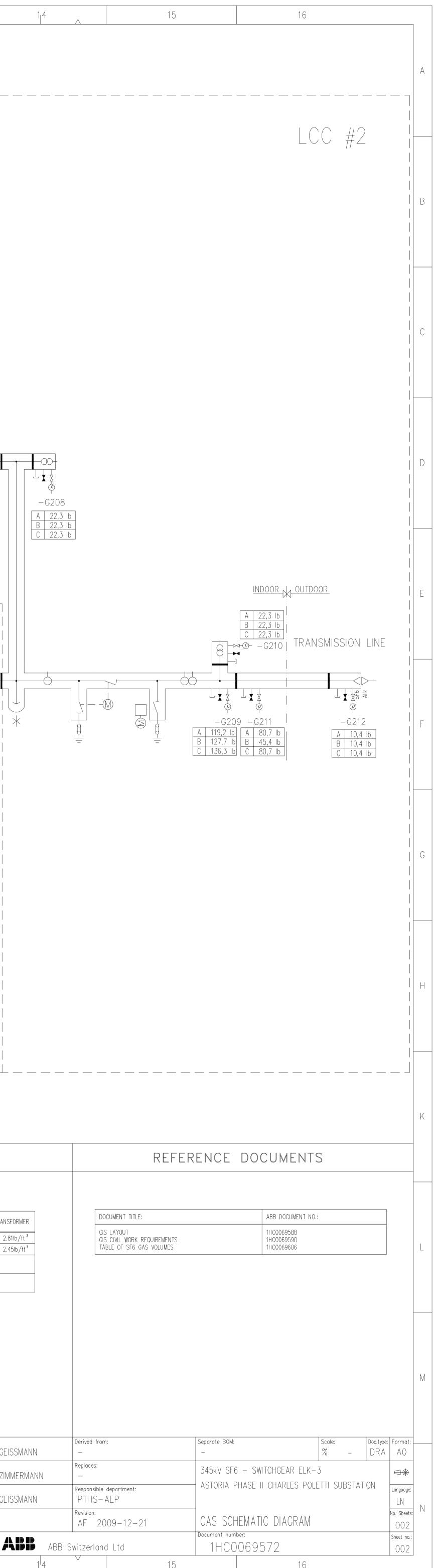
	LEGEND		CURF	RENT T	RANSF	ORMER			$\vee$	oltagi	E TRANS	SFORM	ER
3-@\$ 	CIRCUIT BREAKER, ELK-SP3 WITH CLOSING RESISTOR / OPERATING MECHANISM, ELK-HMB8 (3 MOTORS FOR 3 PHASES)	DESIGNATION	CORE-NO. (TAP)	RATIO	CLASS	TYPE OF CORE	RATING FACTOR		DESIGNATION	WINDINGS	RATIO	CLASS	TYPE OF WINDING
<u>4250</u> 1-Ф	DISCONNECTOR/EARTHING SWITCH WITH 10kV INSULATION, ELK-TK3 / OPERATING MECHANISM, ELK-BAC (1 MOTOR FOR 3 PHASES)	CT-11 CT-21 CT-31	1 (X) 2 (Y) 3 (Z)	<u>3000</u> /5A MR <u>3000</u> /5A MR <u>3000</u> /5A MR	C800 C800 C800	PROTECTION PROTECTION PROTECTION	1.5 1.5 1.5		PT-BS1 PT-BS2 PT-BS3 PT-BS5		$\frac{345 \text{ kV}}{\sqrt{3}}$ 115 V - 69 V	0.77	DROTECTION
	HIGH SPEED EARTHING SWITCH WITH 10kV INSULATION, ELK-EB3 / OPERATING MECHANISM, ELK-BAE (1 MOTOR / 3 CLOSING SPRINGS FOR 3 PHASES)	(ABB CT DATA	4 (W) 1, 2, 3, 4, H1 (INS SHEET No.: 1HC0069 = 12 Pcs in total for	1000-2000- <u>300</u> SULATION AT H2; 619)	<u>0</u> /5A 0.3 B-2		1.5		PT-G13 PT-Q35L PT-Q35M	SECONDARY 2	115 V - 69 V	0.3Z	PROTECTION
H1 1 2 3 H2	CURRENT TRANSFORMER, ELK-CN3	ACC. IEEE C57								SECONDARY 3	115 V - 69 V (1800/3000:1)	0.3Z – 0.6ZZ	METERING
	VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER, ELK-PI3	DESIGNATION CT-12	CORE-NO. (TAP)	RATIO <u>3000</u> /5A MR	CLASS C800	TYPE OF CORE	RATING FACTOR			HEET No.: 1HCOO = 21 Pcs in total	69567)		
Srb AlR	SF6/AIR BUSHING, ELK-HD3	CT-22 CT-32 CT-52	2 (Y) 3 (Z)	<u>3000</u> /5A MR <u>3000</u> /5A MR	C800 C800 C800	PROTECTION PROTECTION PROTECTION	1.5			CONFIRMED BY VI			
SFB CAR	END COVER, ELK-ZX3 * TESTPOINT	(ABB CT DATA	: 1, 2, 3, H1 (INSUL SHEET No.: 1HC0069	ATION AT H2; AT 620)									
(-	END COVER, ELK-ZX3	QUANITY: 4x: ACC. IEEE C57	= 12 Pcs in total fo 13. TABLE 8	or GIS									
	REMOVABLE LINK / LATERAL DISMANTLING PIECE, ELK-VQ3	DESIGNATION	CORE-NO. (TAP)		CLASS	TYPE OF CORE	RATING FACTOR						
		CT-13 CT-G13-2	1 (X) 2 (Y)	<u>3000/5A</u> MR	C800 C800	PROTECTION PROTECTION	1.5						
		CT-53 SEQUENCE: H2	: 1, 2, H1 (INSULATIO			TROTEGION	1.0					Draft:	-07—17 GEISS
			(ABB CT DATA SHEET No.: 1HC0069712)									Approved:	
	QUANTITY: 3x3 = 9 Pcs in total for GIS ACC, IEEE C57.13. TABLE 8										1	-07-20 ZIMME	
		DESIGNATION	CORE-NO. (TAP)	RATIO	CLASS	TYPE OF CORE	RATING FACTOR					Released: 2009-	-07-20 GEISS
		CT-G13-1	1 (X)	<u>1000</u> /5A	0.15S-B01-1.8		1.5					Order nun	
		SEQUENCE: H2	: 1, H1 (INSULATION	AT H2; AT LINE S			1.5					10898	B-B
			SHEET No.: 1HC0069 = 3 Pcs in total for	,									А
	7 0 8 50	9 100		10			11	1	2		13	1	



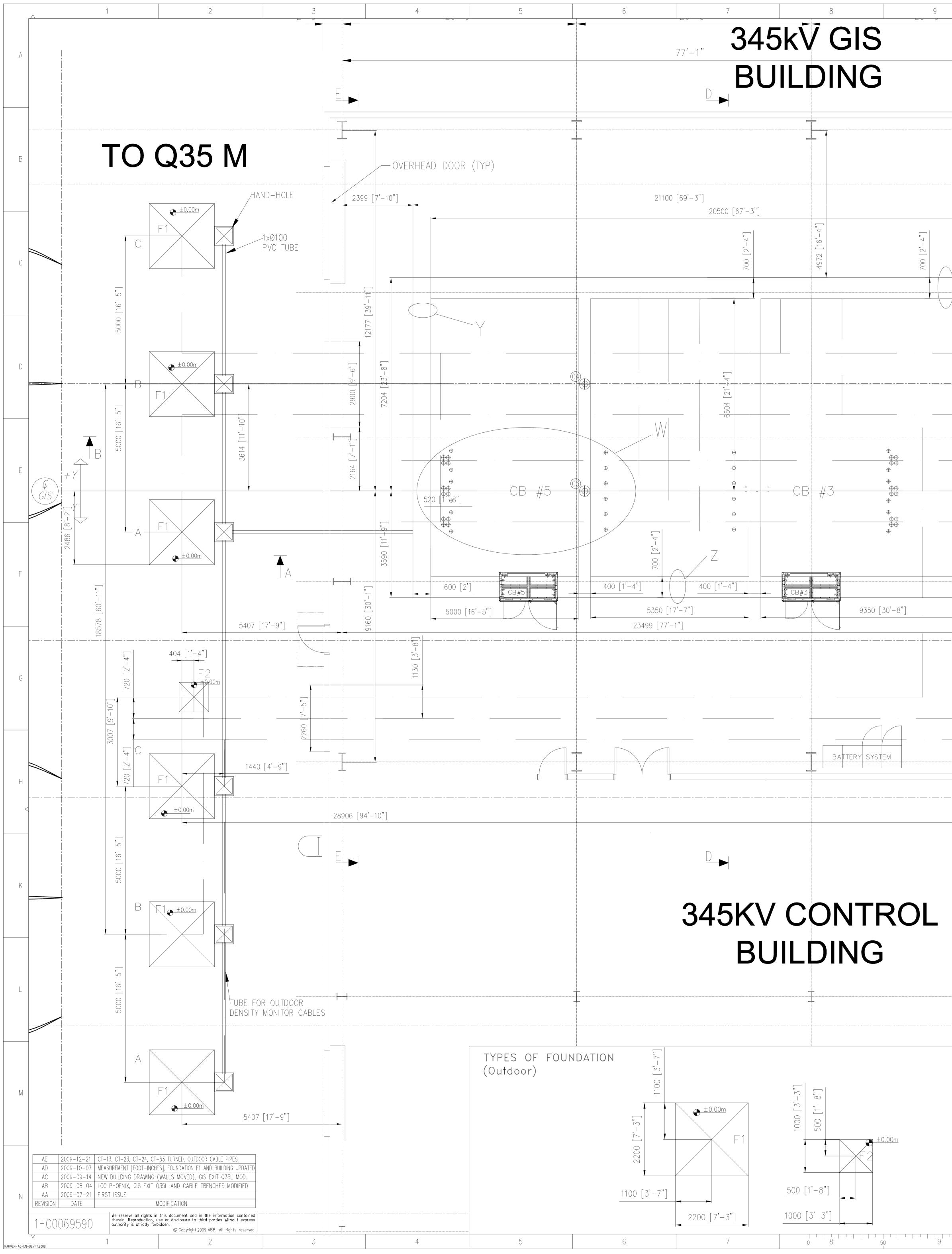
FUTURE EQUIPMENT	LEGEND	SF6 GAS	PRESSURES
	Image: State of the state	SF6 GAS PRESSURES ABSOLUTE AT 68°FFILLING PRESSURE - FILLING DENSITYMINIMUM PRESSURE - MINIMUM DENSITYMINIMUM RESPONSE PRESSURES FOR DENSITY MONITORCONTACT 1: "SF6 GAS LOW" CONTACT 2: "URGENT ALARM"SF6 GAS PRESSURES ABSOLUTE AT 68°FFILLING PRESSURE - FILLING DENSITYMINIMUM RESPONSE PRESSURES - FILLING DENSITYMINIMUM PRESSURE - MINIMUM DENSITYMINIMUM RESPONSE PRESSURES FOR DENSITY MONITORMINIMUM RESPONSE PRESSURES FOR DENSITY MONITORCONTACT 1: "SF6 GAS LOW" CONTACT 2: "CONTACT 1: "SF6 GAS LOW"MINIMUM RESPONSE PRESSURES FOR DENSITY MONITORCONTACT 2: "CB TRIP BLOCK, TRIP 1" CONTACT 3: "CB TRIP BLOCK, TRIP 2"	GAS ZONES / BUSHING       VOLTAGE TRANSFOR         76.87 psi - 2.14lb/ft <sup>3</sup> 98.63 psi - 2.81lb/         65.27 psi - 1.75lb/ft <sup>3</sup> 87.02 psi - 2.45lb         68.17 psi       89.92 psi         65.27 psi - 2.81lb/ft <sup>3</sup> 87.02 psi         65.27 psi - 2.81lb/ft <sup>3</sup> 87.02 psi         87.02 psi - 2.81lb/ft <sup>3</sup> 87.02 psi         87.02 psi - 2.45lb/ft <sup>3</sup> 87.02 psi         87.02 psi       87.02 psi
	■       BARRIER INSULATOR, ELK-IG3         −G101-@⊷       DENSITY MONITOR WITH OPEN RETURN VALVE         ▶<		Draft: 2009-07-17 GEISS Approved: 2009-07-20 ZIMME Released: 2009-07-20 GEISS Order number: 10898-B

5	6	7	0 8	9 100

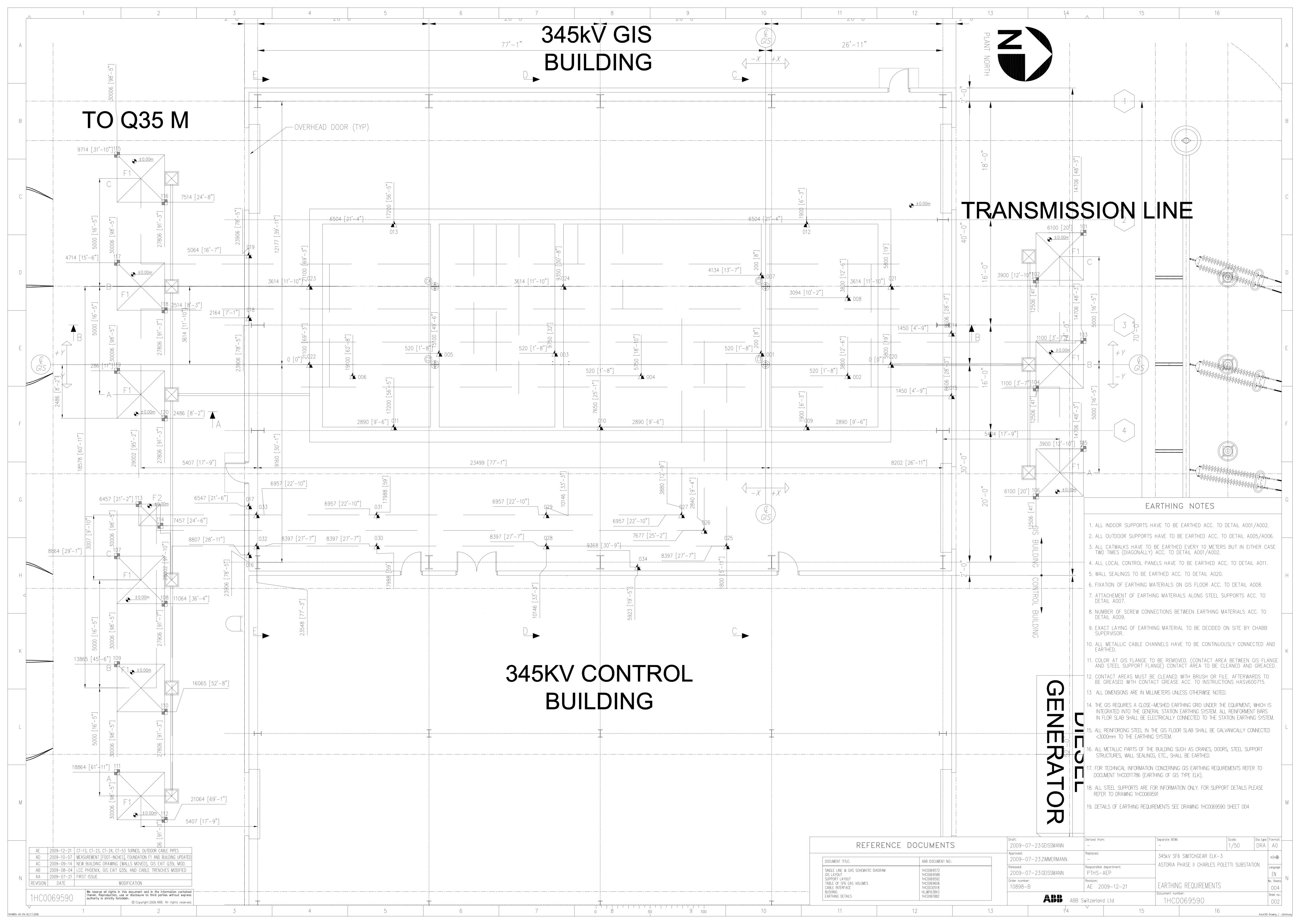
	10	11	12		13		
CABLE SF6			A 17,5 lb B 17,5 lb C 17,5 lb − G2O3				
		-G207 A 154,4 lb B 145,7 lb C 137,2 lb	A         15,           =         B         15,	_	¢ <sup>⊥</sup> x ¢ ¢		
B 1 C 1 −G3 ¢ X ¢ −G306	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	+ -G107 -@ → 8 A 22,3 lb B 22,3 lb C 22,3 lb	A 15,0	<b>_</b>	  ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ @ -G101 -G106	ΓŢ,	
Ib       A       15,0 Ib         Ib       B       15,0 Ib         Ib       C       15,0 Ib		C 22,3 lb $ \begin{array}{c c} \hline A 22,3 lb\\ \hline B 22,3 lb\\ \hline C 22,3 lb\\ \hline C 22,3 lb\\ \hline -G109\\ \hline \hline A 225,0 lb\\ \hline B 210,3 lb\\ \hline C 195,7 lb\\ \hline \hline$			<u>C</u> 161,151b <u>C</u> 32,3 1		
						#1	

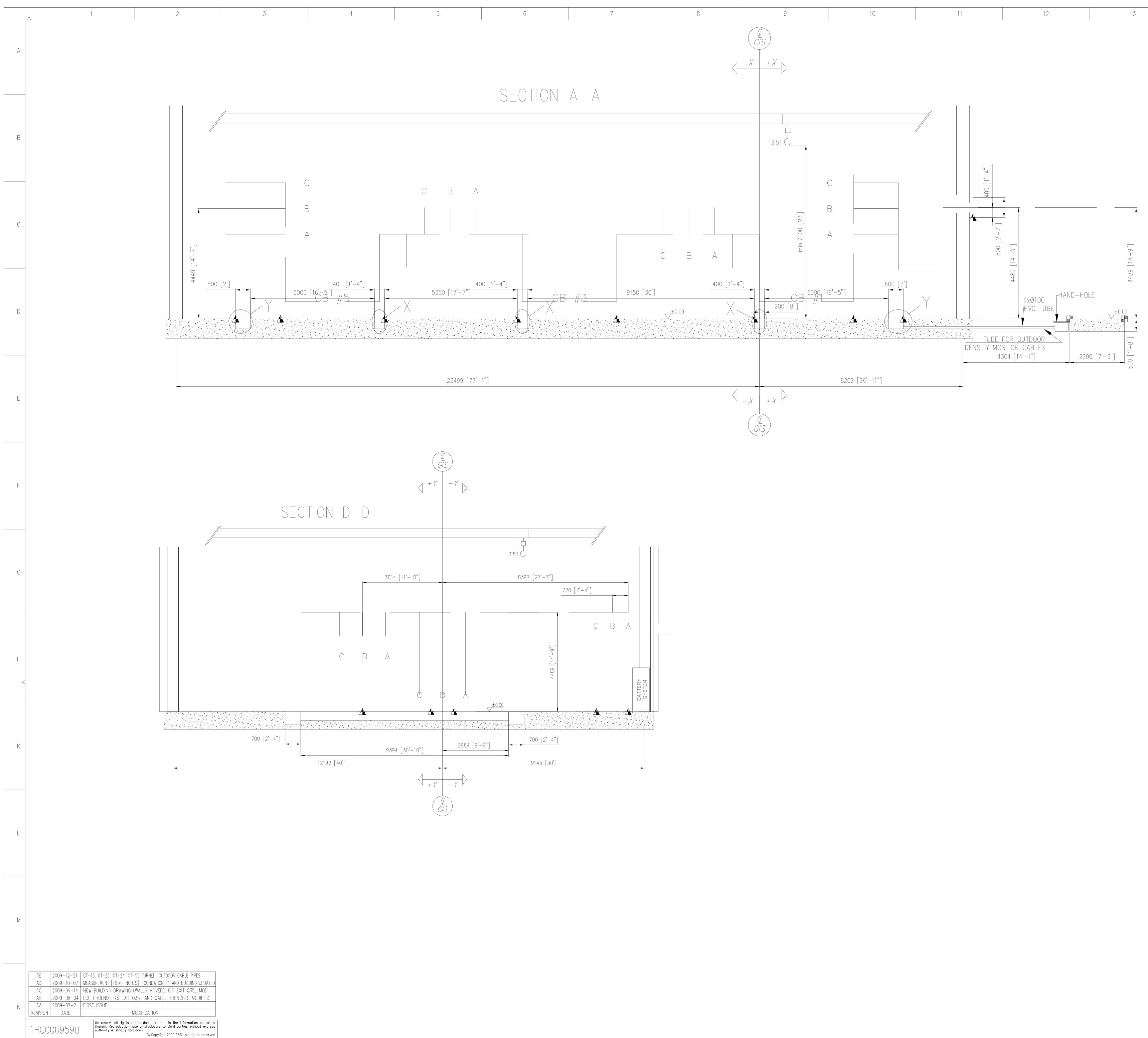


AutoCAD-Drawing / -Zeichnung



10 11	12	13 14	15	16
$\begin{array}{c} \hline \\ \hline $		PLANT NORTH	_	
		18,-0,		
Z Z CB#2 CB#2	€±0.00m	<b>FRANSMIS</b> HAND-HOLE	SSION LIN	
$\begin{array}{c c} & & & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ \hline \\ & \\ \hline \\ & \\ \\ & \\ \\ \\ \\$		1xØ100 1xØ100 PVC TUBE		D
	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	B 	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -Y \\ $	E
200 [8"] 400 [1'-4"] 5200 [1' 5200 [1'	<u>600 [2']</u> 7'-1"] 8202 [26'-11"]	5404 [17'-9"]	1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS	Image: solution of the second seco
-X + X		GIS GIS	<ul> <li>CONTRACTOR. STRUCTURAL ELEMEN OF THE GIS DESIGN.</li> <li>3. ALLOWABLE TOLERANCE OF MEASUR DIN 18202 SEE FIGURE 000/05.</li> <li>4. POSITION OF DILATATION JOINT ONL'</li> <li>5. GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR ASSEMBLE</li> </ul>	Y IN ACCORDANCE WITH GIS SUPPLIER. Y OF GIS SEE FORM 221 01010 E
		ORDINATE POINTS	<ul> <li>FOR THE FIXATION OF THE SUPPOR TO BE DECIDED BY THE CIVIL CONT FORCES FOR FOUNDATIONS.</li> <li>7. NO EMBEDDED BOLTS OR PARTS IN FIXATION OF CIRCUIT BREAKERS AN INSTALLATION OF GIS.</li> <li>8. PRIOR TO START OF GIS INSTALLATION</li> </ul>	CONSIDER ONLY THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TS. THE FINAL DESIGN AND THE DIMENSIONS ARE RACTOR CONSIDERING THE TABLE OF LOADS AND CONCRETE ARE REQUIRED FOR FIXATION OF GIS. D STEEL SUPPORTS WILL BE DONE DURING
		COORDINATE POINTCOORDINATE POINT DETAILOUTONO COORDINATE POINTDISTANCE FROM GIS © X-DIRECTION (mm)C10C20C3-15300C4-15300C4-15300	<ul> <li>(ALWAYS KEEP A CLEAN AND DUST</li> <li>9. PRIOR TO START OF GIS ON SITE IN FLOOR ARE REQUIRED (DURING GIS</li> <li>10. PRIOR TO START OF GIS INSTALLATION BE COMPLETED BY CIVIL CONTRACTOR (SEE FIGURE 000/04)</li> <li>11. ALL CABLE TRAYS IN BASEMENT ARE</li> <li>12. THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-MESHEE INTEGRATED INTO THE GENERAL STAL</li> </ul>	ISTALLATION LIGHTS OF MIN. 200 LUX ON THE
		OF GIS INSTALLATION ALL COORDINATE POINTS SHALL BE MARKED ( FLOOR. OF GIS INSTALLATION ACTUAL FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE MEASUR TS. VALUES TO BE PROVIDED TO THE GIS INSTALLATION SUPERVISO	<ul> <li>&lt;3000mm TO THE EARTHING SYSTE</li> <li>14. ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE BUILDI STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS, ETC.,</li> <li>XED AT R.</li> <li>15. FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CONCE DOCUMENT 1HC0011786 (EARTHING CONCERNATION)</li> </ul>	NG SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT SHALL BE EARTHED. RNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO F GIS TYPE ELK).
	DOCUMENT TITLE: SINGLE LINE & GAS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM GIS LAYOUT SUPPORT LAYOUT TABLE OF SF6 GAS VOLUMES CABLE INTERFACE BUSHING	ABB DOCUMENT NO.: ABB DOCUMENT NO.: 1HC0069572 1HC0069588 1HC0069592 1HC0069506 1HC0069606 1HC0030518 HLJM163843	1HC0069590 SHEET 00217. ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FOR INFOR REFER TO DRAWING 1HC006959218. DETAILS OF CIVIL WORK REQUIREMENT19. OUTDOOR DENSITY MONITOR CABLES	
100 10 11	12	2009–07–23 GEISSMANN Approved: 2009–07–23 ZIMMERMANN Released: 2009–07–23 GEISSMANN Order number: 10898–B ABB A 13	Responsible department:     ASTC       PTHS-AEP     Revision:       AE     2009-12-21       Docume	1/50 %       DRA       A0         V SF6 - SWITCHGEAR ELK-3       Image: EN       Language: EN         DRIA PHASE II CHARLES POLETTI SUBSTATION       Language: EN       N         _ WORK REQUIREMENTS       004       No. Sheets:       N         _ HC0069590       16       AutoCAD-Drowing / -Zeichnung       A0



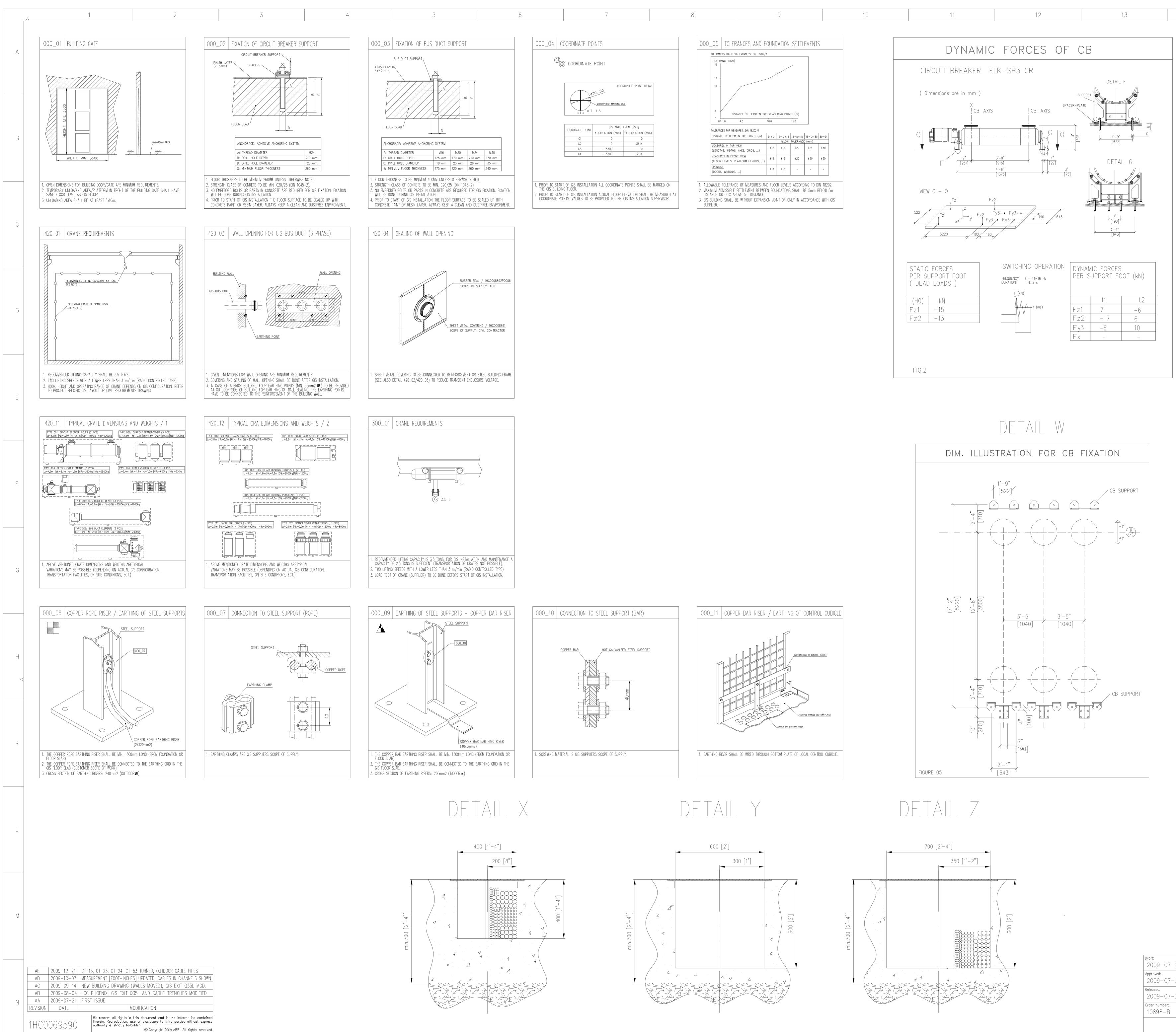


RAHMEN-A0-EN-DE/1.1.2008

5	6	7	0 8 50	9 100	10	11	12	13	

Draft:
2009-07-23 GE
Approved:
2009-07-23 ZIN
Released:
2009-07-23 GE
Order number:
10898-B
4
F

		15	16			
			CIVIL NOTES			
	1.	ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL	IMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.	А		
	2.		GIS BUILDING IS WITHIN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CIVIL ELEMENTS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS			
	3.	ALLOWABLE TOLERANCE OF M DIN 18202 SEE FIGURE 000/	VEASURES AND FLOOR LEVELS ACCORDING TO /05.			
			NT ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH GIS SUPPLIER.			
	0.	(ACCEPTANCE OF BUILDING A		В		
	6.	FOR THE FIXATION OF THE S	S GIVEN CONSIDER ONLY THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS SUPPORTS. THE FINAL DESIGN AND THE DIMENSIONS ARE IL CONTRACTOR CONSIDERING THE TABLE OF LOADS AND			
	7.		ARTS IN CONCRETE ARE REQUIRED FOR FIXATION OF GIS. ERS AND STEEL SUPPORTS WILL BE DONE DURING			
	8.		TALLATION, THE FINISHING LAYER AND THE FLOOR WITH A CONCRETE PAINT OR RESIN LAYER. ID DUSTFREE ENVIRONMENT)	С		
	9.	PRIOR TO START OF GIS ON FLOOR ARE REQUIRED (DURIN	SITE INSTALLATION LIGHTS OF MIN. 200 LUX ON THE NG GIS INSTALLATION).			
	10.		TALLATION, THE COORDINATE POINTS ARE REQUIRED TO NTRACTOR OR CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE.			
	11.	ALL CABLE TRAYS IN BASEME	ENT ARE CIVIL CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE OF SUPPLY.	D		
		INTEGRATED INTO THE GENEF IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE	-MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.			
		<3000mm TO THE EARTHING				
	14.		E BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC., SHALL BE EARTHED.			
		FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT 1HC0011786 (EART	I CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO THING OF GIS TYPE ELK).	E		
		FOR GENERAL EARTHING REQ 1HC0069590 SHEET 002	QUIREMENTS AND LOCATION OF EARTHING FLAGS SEE			
		ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FOR	OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE			
	18.	DETAILS OF CIVIL WORK REQU	UIREMENTS SEE DRAWNG 1HC0069590 SHEET 004			
	19.		CABLES REQUIRE A PVC PIPE OF MIN. DIAMETER 100mm EEN OUTDOOR HAND-HOLES AND THE INDOOR CABLE TRENCH	F		
		EARTHING NOTES				
			AVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A001/A002.			
	3.	ALL CATWALKS HAVE TO	HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A005/A006. BE EARTHED EVERY 10 METERS BUT IN EITHER CASE			
		TWO TIMES (DIAGONALLT)	ACC. TO DETAIL A001/A002.			
		ALL LOCAL CONTROL PAN	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.	G		
	4. 5.	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.	G		
	4. 5. 6. 7.	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.	G		
	4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007.	ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.	G		
	4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009.	ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO	G		
	4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR.	ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO DECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO	G		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO	ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO RECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB			
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTACT	ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO RECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED. E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.			
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13</li> <li>14.</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-I INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER	ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO ACCTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND O BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED. E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO	Н		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13</li> <li>14.</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-I INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE	ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED. E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715. JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED. MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED			
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNE DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-I INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED. E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715. JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED. MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM. E BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT	Н		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13.</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> <li>16.</li> <li>17.</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-1 INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND O BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED. E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CCT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715. JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED. MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM. I BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC., SHALL BE EARTHED. CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO	Н		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13.</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> <li>16.</li> <li>17.</li> <li>18.</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-I INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT 1HC0011786 (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.         ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020.         ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.         NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO         IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO         NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB         ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND         D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.         E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CCT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.         JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED.         MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.         HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM.         IS BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC., SHALL BE EARTHED.         CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO FING OF GIS TYPE ELK).         OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE	Н		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13.</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> <li>16.</li> <li>17.</li> <li>18.</li> <li>F</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-I INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT 1HCOO11786 (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HCOO695	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.         ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020.         ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.         NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO         IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO         NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB         ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND         D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.         E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CCT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.         JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED.         MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.         HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM.         IS BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC., SHALL BE EARTHED.         CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO FING OF GIS TYPE ELK).         OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE	Н		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13.</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> <li>16.</li> <li>17.</li> <li>18.</li> <li>F</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-I INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT 1HCOO11786 (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HCOO695	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED. E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715. JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED. MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM. E BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC., SHALL BE EARTHED. CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO HING OF GIS TYPE ELK). OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE 591	Н		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13.</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> <li>16.</li> <li>17.</li> <li>18.</li> <li>F</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNE DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-I INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT 1HCOO11786 (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HCOO695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED. E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715. JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED. MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM. IS BUILDING SUCH AS GRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC., SHALL BE EARTHED. CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO THING OF GIS TYPE ELK). OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE 591 REMENTS SEE DRAWING THCO069590 SHEET 004	Н		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13.</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> <li>16.</li> <li>17.</li> <li>18.</li> <li>F</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNE DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-I INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT 1HCOO11786 (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HCOO695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED. E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715. JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED. MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM. E BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC., SHALL BE EARTHED. CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO HING OF GIS TYPE ELK). OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE 591	Н		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13.</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> <li>16.</li> <li>17.</li> <li>18.</li> <li>F</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSEI INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT 1HCOO11786 (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HCO0695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR METALLIS OF EARTHING REQUIR METALLS OF EARTHING REQUIR	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.         ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020.         ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.         NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO         IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO         NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB         ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND         D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANCE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.         E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.         JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED.         MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS ECTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.         HE GS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM.         I: BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC, SHALL BE EARTHED.         CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO THING OF GIS TYPE ELK).         OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE 591         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THOO069590 SHEET 004         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THOO069590 SHEET 004	Н		
	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13.</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> <li>16.</li> <li>17.</li> <li>18.</li> <li>F</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-IN INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT 1HCOO11786 (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HCO0695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR METALLIS OF EARTHING REQUIR DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR METALLIS OF EARTHING REQUIR DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.         ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020.         ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.         NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO         IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO         NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB         INNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND         D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.         E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.         JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWSE NOTED.         MESHED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS SCITICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.         HE GS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM.         IS BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC, SHALL BE EARTHED.         CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO HING OF GIS TYPE ELK).         OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE 591         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THOO069590 SHEET 004         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THOO069590 SHEET 004	H K		
MANN	<ol> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> <li>12.</li> <li>13.</li> <li>14.</li> <li>15.</li> <li>16.</li> <li>17.</li> <li>18.</li> <li>F</li> </ol>	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNE DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAG ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-I INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT THCOOTTAG (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING THCOOG95 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING THCOOG95 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING THCOOG95 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING THCOOG95 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING THCOOG95 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR SINGLE LINE & GAS SCHEMATIC DIAG GIS LAYOUT TABLE OF EARTHING REQUIR CABLE INTERFACE BUSHING EARTHING DETAILS	IELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.         ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020.         ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.         NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO         IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO         NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB         ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND         D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.         E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.         JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.         MESHED EARTHING GRD UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS COTRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.         HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED S SYSTEM.         I BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC, SHALL BE EARTHED.         CONCERNING GS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO THING OF GS TYPE ELK).         CR INFORMATION ONLY, FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE 591         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THOOG89590 SHEET 004         RENCE DOCUMENTS         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THOOG89580 SHEET 004         REMOVES BODY BUT DETAILS PLEASE 591         THOOG89388 THOOG89388 THOOG89388 THOOG89388 THOOG89388 THOOG89388 THOOG89388 THOOG89388 THOOM89388 THOOM89388	H K		
MANN	4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. F 19.	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNI DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPERVISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE-INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT 1HC0011786 (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDIAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC00695 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR SUPPORT LAYOUT SUPPORT LAYOUT SUPORT LAYOUT SUPPORT LAY	LELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.         ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020.         ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.         NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO         IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO         NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB         ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND         D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE         NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.         E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO         CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.         JMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.         MESHED EARTHING GRD UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS         RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BASS         CONCERNING GRD UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS         RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BASS         CONVECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.         HE GIS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED         SYSTEM.         BUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT         S, ETC., SHALL BE EARTHED.         CONCERNING GS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO         INNO GI GS TYPE ELK).         OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE         SPIN         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THOODESES         INCODESES         INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE	H K		
	4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 19.	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNE DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPER VISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT THCOOTTAGE (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING THCOOF95 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDICAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING THCOOF95 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDICAL INFORMATIC DIAG GIS LAYOUT SUPPORT LAYOUT TABLE OF SOL GAS SCHEMATIC DIAG GIS LAYOUT SUPPORT LAYOUT TABLE INTERFACE BUSHING EARTHING DETAILS I from: TS: SIDIE deportment: S- AEP	LELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.         ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020.         ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.         NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO         ECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO         NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB         ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND         D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NOR CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.         AGE CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.         MEETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.         CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO THING OF GIS TYPE ELK).         OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLASE 10:000066930         SERVER DOCUMENTING:         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THECCE09590 SHEET CO4         SEMENTS SEE DRAWING THECCE09590 SHEET CO4	H K		
ERMANN Mann ID ID	4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 19.	WALL SEALINGS TO BE EA FIXATION OF EARTHING MA ATTACHEMENT OF EARTHIN DETAIL A007. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNE DETAIL A009. EXACT LAYING OF EARTHIN SUPER VISOR. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHA EARTHED. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO AND STEEL SUPPORT FLAN CONTACT AREAS MUST BE BE GREASED WITH CONTAC ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILL THE GIS REQUIRES A CLOSE INTEGRATED INTO THE GENER IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELE ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN TH <3000mm TO THE EARTHING ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT THCOOTTAGE (EART ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING THCOOF95 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDICAL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FO REFER TO DRAWING THCOOF95 DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIR MEDICAL INFORMATIC DIAG GIS LAYOUT SUPPORT LAYOUT TABLE OF SOL GAS SCHEMATIC DIAG GIS LAYOUT SUPPORT LAYOUT TABLE INTERFACE BUSHING EARTHING DETAILS I from: TS: SIDIE deportment: S- AEP	LELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.         ARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020.         ATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008.         NG MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO         IECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO         NG MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB         INNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND         D BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE NGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.         E CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO CT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.         IMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.         MESHED EARTHING GRD UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS RAL STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS SCIRICALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.         HE GS FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED SYSTEM.         EBUILDING SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT S, ETC, SHALL BE EARTHED.         CONCERNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO THING OF GIS TYPE ELK).         OR INFORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE 591         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THCO069590 SHEET 004         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THCO069590 SHEET 004         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THCO069590 SHEET 004         REMENTS SEE DRAWING THCO069592 HEET 004         SEQUENT ROM:       Sequence ROM:         INCO069582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO059582 HECO	H K		



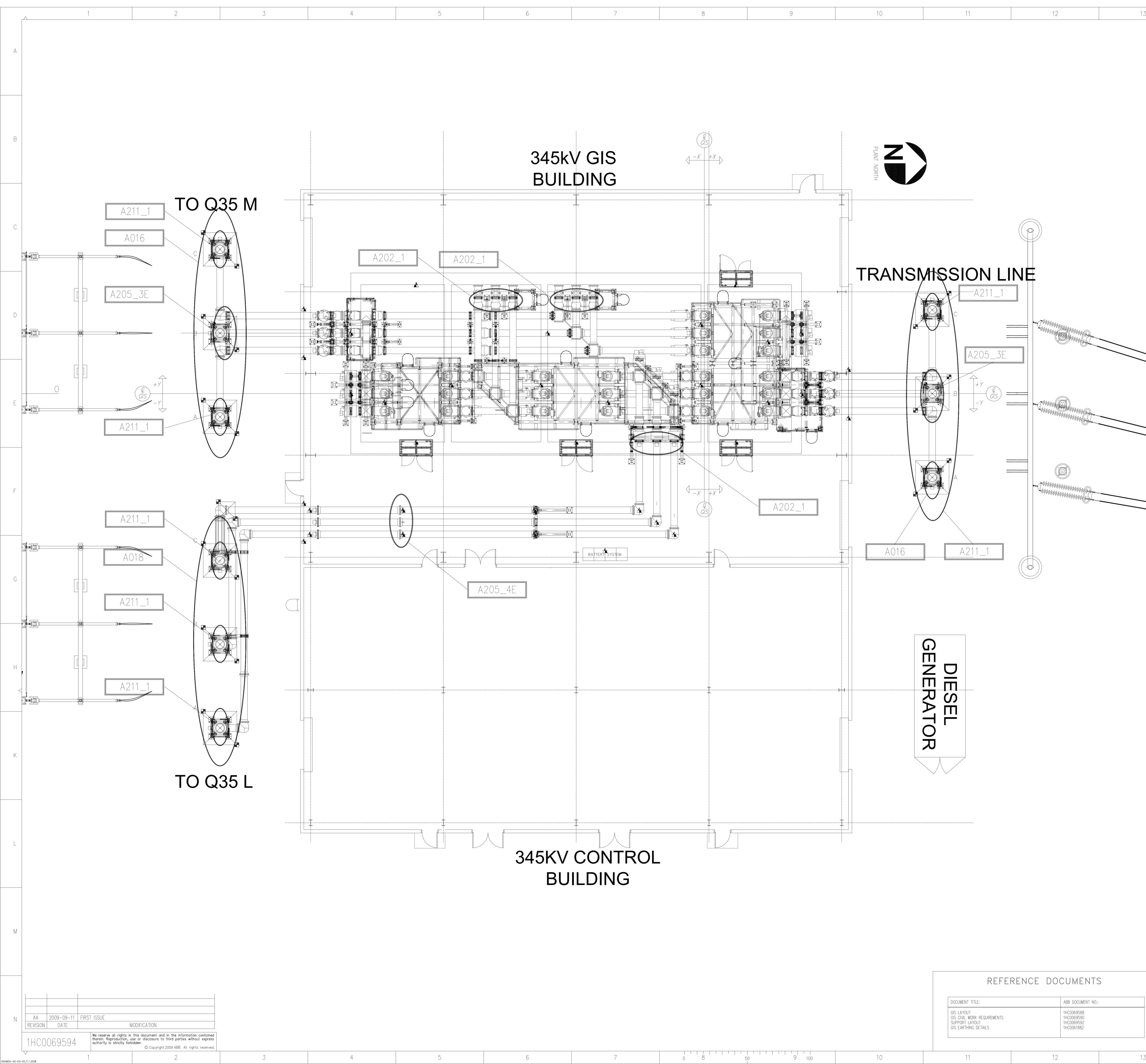
RAHMEN-A0-EN-DE/1.1.2008

Draft:
2009-07-23 GEI
Approved:
2009-07-23 ZIM
Released:
2009-07-23 GEI
Order number:
10898-B
<b></b>

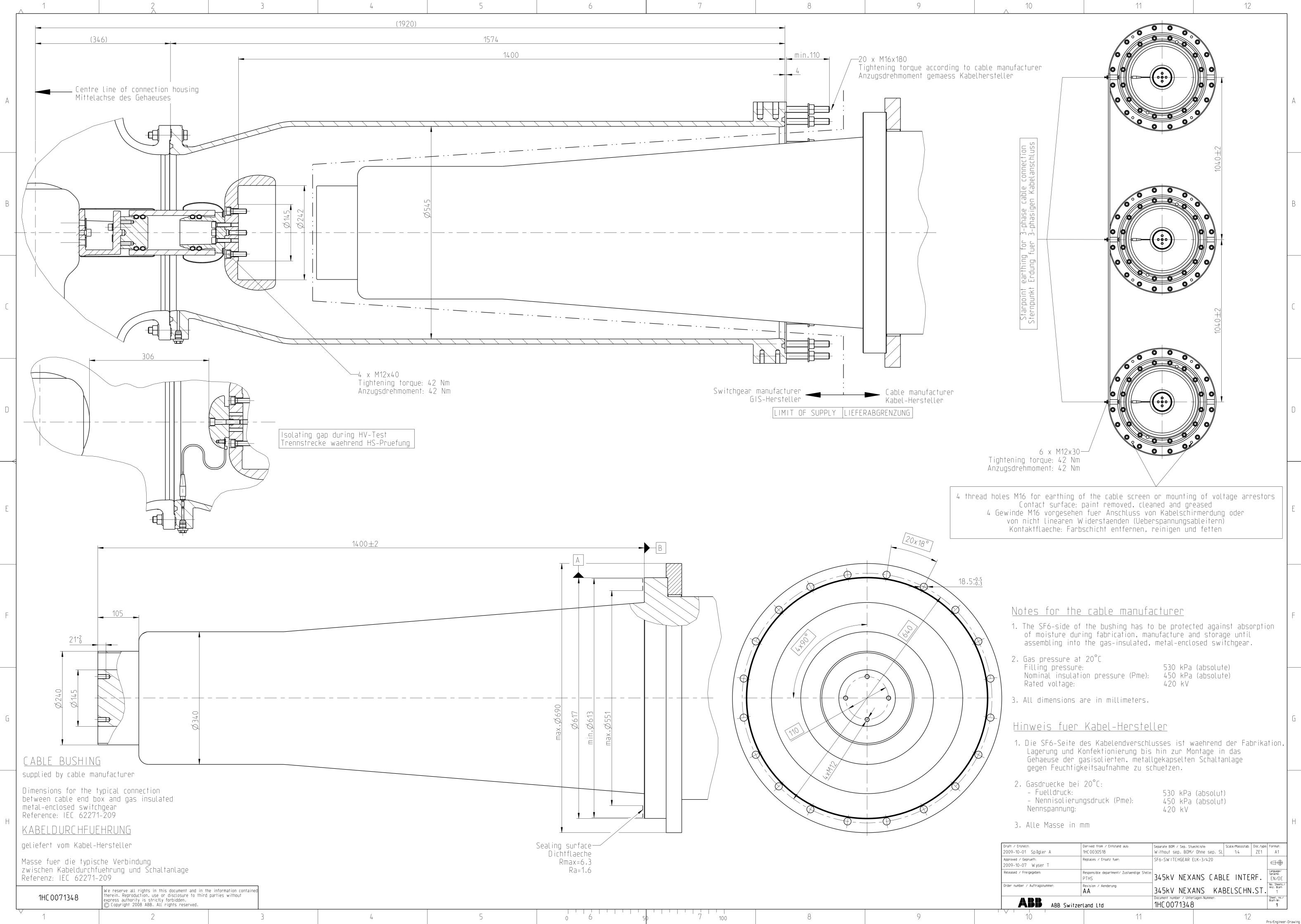
100	10	11	12	13	

0 8

1 4	15	16	
	CIV	IL NOTES	_
	1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETE	RS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.	A
		ILDING IS WITHIN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CIVIL INTS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS	
	DIN 18202 SEE FIGURE 000/05.	JRES AND FLOOR LEVELS ACCORDING TO	
	5. GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR ASSEM		B
	FOR THE FIXATION OF THE SUPPO TO BE DECIDED BY THE CIVIL CO	OUNDATIONS). EN CONSIDER ONLY THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS ORTS. THE FINAL DESIGN AND THE DIMENSIONS ARE NTRACTOR CONSIDERING THE TABLE OF LOADS AND	D
		N CONCRETE ARE REQUIRED FOR FIXATION OF GIS. AND STEEL SUPPORTS WILL BE DONE DURING	
		TION, THE FINISHING LAYER AND THE FLOOR A CONCRETE PAINT OR RESIN LAYER. STFREE ENVIRONMENT)	С
	9. PRIOR TO START OF GIS ON SITE FLOOR ARE REQUIRED (DURING GI	INSTALLATION LIGHTS OF MIN. 200 LUX ON THE S INSTALLATION).	
		TION, THE COORDINATE POINTS ARE REQUIRED TO CTOR OR CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE.	
	11. ALL CABLE TRAYS IN BASEMENT A	RE CIML CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE OF SUPPLY.	
	INTEGRATED INTO THE GENERAL S IN FLOR SLAB SHALL BE ELECTRI	ED EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS STATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS CALLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM	
	<3000mm TO THE EARTHING SYS		
	STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS, ET		
	DOCUMENT 1HC0011786 (EARTHING		E
	1HC0069590 SHEET 002	IENTS AND LOCATION OF EARTHING FLAGS SEE	
	REFER TO DRAWNG 1HC0069592	FORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE	
	19. OUTDOOR DENSITY MONITOR CABLE	ENTS SEE DRAWING 1HC0069590 SHEET 004 ES REQUIRE A PVC PIPE OF MIN. DIAMETER 100mm DUTDOOR HAND—HOLES AND THE INDOOR CABLE TRENC	ЭН
	EARTH	HING NOTES	_
	<ol> <li>ALL OUTDOOR SUPPORTS HAVE</li> <li>ALL CATWALKS HAVE TO BE EA TWO TIMES (DIAGONALLY) ACC.</li> <li>ALL LOCAL CONTROL PANELS H</li> <li>WALL SEALINGS TO BE EARTHEE</li> <li>FIXATION OF EARTHING MATERIA</li> </ol>	AVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011.	G
	8. NUMBER OF SCREW CONNECTION DETAIL A009.	NS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO	
	SUPERVISOR. 10. ALL METALLIC CABLE CHANNELS	A HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND	Н
	EARTHED. 11. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE TO BE F AND STEEL SUPPORT FLANGE)	REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANGE CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED.	
	12. CONTACT AREAS MUST BE CLEA	ANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO EASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.	
	13 ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER	S UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. D EARTHING GRID UNDER THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS	
	INTEGRATED INTO THE GENERAL ST	ATION EARTHING SYSTEM. ALL REINFORMENT BARS LLY CONNECTED TO THE STATION EARTHING SYSTEM.	K
	15. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN THE GIS <3000mm TO THE EARTHING SYSTE	FLOOR SLAB SHALL BE GALVANICALLY CONNECTED M.	
	16. ALL METALLIC PARTS OF THE BUILDI STRUCTURES, WALL SEALINGS, ETC.,	NG SUCH AS CRANES, DOORS, STEEL SUPPORT SHALL BE EARTHED.	
	17. FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CONCE DOCUMENT 1HC0011786 (EARTHING C	RNING GIS EARTHING REQUIREMENTS REFER TO F GIS TYPE ELK).	
	18. ALL STEEL SUPPORTS ARE FOR INFO REFER TO DRAWING 1HC0069591	ORMATION ONLY. FOR SUPPORT DETAILS PLEASE	L
	19. DETAILS OF EARTHING REQUIREMENT	S SEE DRAWNG 1HCOO69590 SHEET 004	
			_
		ABB DOCUMENT NO.;	_
	SINGLE LINE & GAS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM GIS LAYOUT SUPPORT LAYOUT	1HC0069572 1HC0069588 1HC0069592	M
	TABLE OF SF6 GAS VOLUMES CABLE INTERFACE BUSHING EARTHING DETAILS	1HC0069606 1HC0030518 HLJM163843 1HC0061882	
MANN	Derived from: Separat		
ERMANN		V SF6 – SWITCHGEAR ELK–3	€
SMANN	Responsible department: PTHS-AEP Revision:	EN No. She	N
DID ABB	Docume	AILS 00. Int number: Sheet r HC0069590 00.	ו.ס.:
14	V 15	16 AutoCAD-Drawing	]



11 12 13	1 4	15 E.	16 ARTHING NOTES	
		2. THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS 3. ALL OUTDOOR SUPPORTS	HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A001/A002. HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A301_1A. S HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A005/A006. BE EARTHED EVERY 10 METERS BUT IN EITHER CASE ) ACC. TO DETAIL A001/A002.	
		6. WALL SEALINGS TO BE E 7. FIXATION OF EARTHING M	NELS HAVE TO BE EARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A011. CARTHED ACC. TO DETAIL A020. MATERIALS ON GIS FLOOR ACC. TO DETAIL A008. HING MATERIALS ALONG STEEL SUPPORTS ACC. TO	В
		DETAIL A009. 10. EXACT LAYING OF EARTH SUPERVISOR.	NECTIONS BETWEEN EARTHING MATERIALS ACC. TO HING MATERIAL TO BE DECIDED ON SITE BY CHABB ANNELS HAVE TO BE CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED AND	)
		12. COLOR AT GIS FLANGE T AND STEEL SUPPORT FL 13. CONTACT AREAS MUST E	TO BE REMOVED. (CONTACT AREA BETWEEN GIS FLANC ANGE) CONTACT AREA TO BE CLEANED AND GREACED BE CLEANED WITH BRUSH OR FILE. AFTERWARDS TO ACT GREASE ACC. TO INSTRUCTIONS HASV600715.	,Е . С
SSION LINE A211_1				
C A205_3E				D
$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $				E
				F
A211_1				
				G
				Н
				K
				L
				М
DOCUMENT TITLE: ABB DOCUMENT NO.:	Draft: 2009-09-11 OCHSNER Approved: 2009-09-11 OCHSNER Released:	Derived from: — Replaces: — Responsible department:	345kV SF6 – SWITCHGEAR ELK–3	.0  ⊕
GIS LAYOUT1HC0069588GIS CIVIL WORK REQUIREMENTS1HC0069590SUPPORT LAYOUT1HC0069592GIS EARTHING DETAILS1HC0061882	2009-09-11 GEISSMANN <sup>Order</sup> number: 10898-B	Responsible department: PTHS-AEP Revision: AA 2009-09-11 Switzerland Ltd	EARTHING LAYOUT Document number:	N Sheets: N 101 t no.:
11 12 13	14	15	16	ng / -Zeichnung



6	_ h	100	8	Q
	51/	/ 100	U	